			TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LO (AR 220-346)	<del>-</del>	PAGE	1	NO. OF P	
	Section of	TINSTALLI M	LOCATION	5004	PERIO	COVER		
lsi	t Bn 35	th Inf	LZ Casis	FROM HOUR DATE		HOUR	DATE	
3d		h Inf I	iv ZA117277	0001 1 Ng	y 69	2400	l Maj	y 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	, ETC.		ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIAL
1	0001		(C) The log was opened at 0001	hours 1 May	Bde			VR
			69. 3d Bde 4th Inf Div Bn For	ward Firebas	: e			
			LZ Casis ZA117277. 1/35th CP	is at LZ Ope	s.			
			UNit locations: A Co (-) is a	ZA082323,				
			2nd platoon is at the Rock Qua	rry,	1			
	·		B/M #1 at Z4082328, B/M #2 at	ZA075325.				Ħ
			B Co CP is at Z4090314, 513 at	ZÃO\$9316,				
./			532 at Z1086319, OP#1 at Z1092	314,			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			OP#2 at ZA090316, OP#3 at ZAO	90316.			100	
	4		C Co CP at ZA101307, B/M at ZA	.107310,	† · · ·			
	- 3. 1. 3	1	B/M 534 at Z4097313. D Co CP	'is at				
	·		ZA103301, B/M 52A at ZA107297	<b>J</b>			```	
			B/M 534 at Z4113297. Recon	platoon is		# . T .		
			at ZA154228. 4.2 Mortar plt.	is at LZ Oas	s.			
2		0002	(C) A new push change is in eff	ect and all	Bde			VR
			companys have authenicated on	network.				
3		0055	(U) From all elements Sitrep ne	gative.	Bde			VR
4	·	0155	(U) From all elements Sitrep ne	gative.	Bde			VR.
5		0255	(U) From all elements Sitrep ne	gative.	Bde			VR_
6		0400	(U) From all elements Sitrep ne	gative.	Bde			VR
	· .		Group 4					
		<u> </u>	Downgraded at 3 year	ar intervals				
· [			Declassified after	12 ****				

DA - FORM 1594

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

			TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER S (AR 220-346)			2		NO. 05 1	
	Section o	R INSTALL	TION LOCATION			PERIO	COVER	ED	
_		on 5th Inf	IZ Casis	HOUR	FROM	. X 35. "	HOUR	TO	•
		th Inf 1	24117277	0001	1 May	69	2400	1 May	69
TEM	1	IME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OR	) DEBC ETC		Π-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>
NO.	IN	OUT			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del> </del>	ACTION T	AKEN	TIAL
7	<del>  · - · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </del>	0500	(U) From all elements Sitrep	negative	•	Bde	·		VR
8	<u> </u>	0555	(U) From all elements Sitrep	negative	•	Bde		. ′	VR
9	0600		C) Sgt. Bodenhamer, SP4 Ben	nett, Sp4	Ski,	<b>5-3</b>			JB "
			PFC Horn are on duty.	W.					
10		0625	(C) We sent a time check to	all eleme	nts.	<b>Α</b> ,Β,	C,D, H	lecon	VR
11	0650		(C) C Co 634 element closed	its CP lo	cat.	s-3,	Bde		нјн
_12	0711		(C) B Co 513 element has clo	sed its C	P loo.	S <b>-</b> 3			нлн
13	0725		(C) Recon is moving out to c	heck out	the	S-3			нјн
			area that they were told to	search.	Th <b>ey</b>				
	· .		are leaving a squad size el	ement at	the N/	1		p de la companya della companya dell	
			on a Command push.						
14	0738		(C) B Co 532 element closed :	its CP.		<b>\$-</b> 3			нлн
15	<b>073</b> 9		(C) C Co 52A closed its CP.			S-3			нјн
16	0805		(C) D Co 52A has closed there	o location	1.	S-3			нјн
17		0806	(C) To A Co: DELAYED ENTRY .	- On 1 Maj	7 69	A Co			н <b>лн</b>
	,		at 0740 hours the following	pln was	sent:			, ame a second	
			1. Move your Co south to v	icinity Z	076306	•			
			2. Don't go south of 30 gri	d line to	the				,
		*	ARWN operation. 3. Meet	he resupp	ly tru	ok			
_			at Z4077310 at 0830 hours to	be resu	plied				
$\dashv$	-		enroute to a new location.	4. You a	re res	pons	ible		
			for accepting enough resuppl	y to last		N			
			throughout 4 May.		1		<del></del>	I	

DA . FORM . 1594

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY



SIGNATURE

DRGAN	IZATION C	DAILY S	CONFIDENTIAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)	PAGE	-	NO. OF F	AGES
	Section			PERIO	D COVER		
	Bn 35t		74 117277 HOUR DATE		HOUR	TO DATE .	
	<del></del>	Inf Di	0001 1 Ma	y 69	2400	1 May	69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIAL
18	0742		(C) In reference to item #17 an acknow-	S-3	3		нл
			ledgement was received from A Company.				
19	0743	0743	(C) C Co received the following instruct:	,c c	o	<del></del>	нл
			1. Move your Co south to vicinity coordinate	ıa te	<del></del>	1	
			ZA095295. 2. Do not go west of 09 grid				
· ·			line due to the ARVN operat n. 3. Meet			J	
			the resupply truck at Z4100298 at 0830 hor	urs			
			to be resupplied enroute to the new loc.				
			4. You are responsible for accepting			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			enough resupply to last to 4 May.			1	
20	0745		(C) In reference to item #19 an acknow-	5-3		c	нјн
			ledgement was received from C Co.		·		
21		0755	(C) From TOC to D Co: 1. D Co is to send	D C	0	٧.	нјн
			a carrying party to coord. Z4100298 to mee	<u> </u>		•	
			the resupply truck at 1000 hours.	1			
	- · · · · · ·		2. You are to accept enough resupply to		9.7		
			last until 4 May. 3. Maintain the same		<del></del>		
			general disposition throughout the day and				
		۹.	be prepared to employ 3 squad size ambushes				
_			tonight.		ŧ		
22	0800		(C) In reference to item #21 an acknow-	S <b>-</b> 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		VR
- 1			ledgement was received from D Co.	٠			

YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

B Co

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) From TOC to B Co: 1. You are to

PPC-Japan

НЈН

				RNAL OR DUTY OFFICE (AR 220-346)	R'S LO	G 	,	PXGE 4	NO.	NO OF P	AGES
	Section of		ATION	LOCATION				PERIO	COVER	ED	
-	t Bn 3		•	LZ Oasis			FROM	A		TO	
	Bde 4			ZA117277	. •	OOOI	l May	69	2400	1 May	69
EM		IME						7			
10.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	ORDERS	, ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN	TIAL
			send a	carrying party t	o coor	dinat	<del></del>				
			2408531	1 to meet the res	upply	vehio.	le at				-
			1000 ho	ours. 2. You wil	l acce	pt end	ough			<u> </u>	
			resuppl	y to last until 4	May.	3. 3	ou.		-		
			will ma	intain the same go	enera 1	dispi	sition				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		through	out the day and be	e prep	ared t	o empl	)A			
			3 squad	size ambushes tor	night.	4.	You	·			
<u></u>			are res	ponsible to insure	that	the r	esuppl	7	·		
			is effe	ctive to be smooth	and	quick	and		· · · -		
<u>.</u>			with a	minimum amount of	time	spent					
<del></del>			1	g on the road.		<u> </u>					
24	0817		(C) In	reference to item	n#23;	an ack	now-	S-	3		H
			ledgeme	nt was received fr	om B	Cu.			· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
25	0819		(C) A11	of A Co's elements	have	close	đ	S <b>-</b> 3			НЈН
		· • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	the CP	loc. and are movin	g out	to th	ө	·	• •		
	·		objective	e at this time.				· · ·			
26	0820		(C) D Co	63A ele. has clos	ed the	e CP 1	ocat.	S-3	<u> </u>		нјн
27	o835		(C) The I	Recon found 1 hooc	hat	Z <b>41</b> 632	17	S-3,	Bde		нјн
		*.		were not rice hoo							_
-			<i>──</i>	and ammo hooch.				ry:	·		
$\dashv$		· · · · ·	in the h	nooches and the pl	a toon	is cl	over			. %	
$\dashv$			leafing	to search the are	a •		- A	<u></u>	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
28	0900		(C) The r	recon found anothe	r rice	hooel	1	S-3,	Bde		НЈН

DA . FORM. 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

8641	7471611 5			NAL OR DUTY OFF (AR 220-346)	ICER'S LOC	ق		PAGE	)	NO. OF 1	PAGES
	Section of	n installa n	TION	LOCATION				PERIO	D COVER	ED :	
. –		th Inf	Div	LZ Casis		HOUR	FROM	K - 1.	HOUR	TO	
3d	Bde 4t	h Inf D	iv	ZA117277	.), -	0001	1 Maj	r 69	2400	1 Ma	y 69
NO.	IN	IME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSA	GES, ORDERS,	ETC.			ACTION TA	AKEN	IN TIA
	1.		100 met	ers south east	of 7416	2017 9	Sige We				TIA
			1	x 3 high. It				<b>P</b>		**····································	<del> </del>
				d/short pick co		<u>.</u>		s.			-
				nd 250 to 300					· <u></u>		
			rice in	a hooch with p	olot sand	bags.			· · ·		<del>                                     </del>
29	09 <b>01</b>		(U) DELAY	TED ENTRY - On	1 May 69	at 08	20	S-3,	Bde	· V	нјн
			hours C (	c had an eleme	ent in po	sition	to			,	
			receive	a resupply.							
30	0902		(U) DELAY	ED ENTRY - On	1 May 69	a:t 08	21	<b>S-</b> 3			нјн
			hours C	Co is moving o	out at th	is tim	θ.			And the second second	
31	0903		U) DELAYE	ED ENTRY - On 1	May 69	at 083	0	S-3		6.	нјн
<u> </u>		:	hours B C	o would like t	o know i	f they					
$\dashv$			are going	to get a repl	acement :	for th	e dog	t <b>e</b> am	•		
32	0904		<del></del>	ED ENTRY - On	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	S-3,	Bde	· \	нјн
			hours the	Recon found a	nother h	ooch a	nd	<del></del>			
$\dashv$				hooch 50 meter	•						
$\dashv$				The rice hoo				·		·	
$\dashv$				nd it was 6' x							
				d 4 GI sandbag				of			
$\dashv$				the and the hoo		ew, use	<b>3</b> α.				
33 (	905			e last 2 weeks ED ENTRY - On	<del></del>	a+ 08	15		Bdo		
	100						<del></del>	<del>,_</del> ⊃,	Bde		HJH
	ME AND GE			O Would like a		NATURE					-

DA . 508%, 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

		31.	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S L	.06		PAGE 6		11	AGES
	1.1	R INSTALLA	TION LOCATION			PERIO	O COVER	ED	
_	Section 1	on 5th Inf	IV O	4	FROM			то	
		th InfD	IZ Oasis iv Zall7277	0001	1 May	69	2400	1 May	69
ITEM	<del>,</del>	ME				<del></del>		T	T
NO.	iN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDE	RS, ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN	TIAL
			We sent ours in yesterday.						
34	0911		(C) A Co would like to have a	change	of				
			dog team ASAP. They had the	team f	or 8 da	ys.			1
35	0920		(C) A Co's present location i	s ZA077	307.	<b>s</b> –3	, Bde		нл
36	0921		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 1 May	69 at 0	345	<b>S-</b> 3			нје
	· ·		hours B Co said they were go	ing to	have th	Θ			
			truck come up the road about	50 mete	rs from			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
·			the perimeter. B Co CO says	they wi	ll take				
			the responsibility of the tru	cks and	this				
<u> </u>			was initialed by Sgt. Spelle	r.		2 %		A Partie	
37	0955		(C) & Co would like a replace	ment tea	ım	<b>S</b> –3		·	CRC
	·		for the Engineers. Ans: The	y will !	<b>g</b> e			· ·	
			replaced in 2 or 3 days.				·		
38	0956		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 1 May	69 at 09	940	<b>S-</b> 3		***.	ндн
			hours D Co's carrying party h	as reach	the .	· .		<u> </u>	
			pick up point for resupply.						
39	*.	1020	(C) We will have a replacemen	t for So	out	<b>S-3</b>	and the second second		нлн
		_	dogs for A,B,C,D Cos and E C			0700	hours		
40	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1050	(C) From TOC to Recon: Leave	the ric	е	<b>S-</b> 3	, Recor	1	НЈН
(ş)	-		where it is. Recon says an	agreemer	t.				
41	1051		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 1 May	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		8 <u>–3</u>			НЈН
7 : 1			hours an Intelligence Report	spetted	an 🆠		*		
			UI Fred 1000 radius at Z40694	02.			٠		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 Sec 1st Bn 3d Bde	35th I	1	TION	LOCATION							
lst Bn 3d Bde item	35th I	1					F	ERIO	COVER	ED	
3d Bde		III	**	LZOesis	1		FROM	7	1	TO	· · ·
			* **	ZA117277		0001	1 May	69	ноия 2400	1 Nay	69
	TII IN	ME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE	5, ORDERS	, ETC	t e e		ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
42	1112		(C) B Co	s resupply is c	omplete	ed now		S <b>-</b> 3			нјн
43	1131	7.	(C) A Co	wants to know i	f their	r lst S	Sgt.	S-3	Age, u		нјн
			has any	beer and soda.		% 	· .				
44 ]	1156	,	(c) c co:	s present locat	ion is	<b>ZA</b> 0972	97.	S <b>-</b> 3	, Bde		нјн
45	1212		(C) A Co'	s dog handler h	as lost	his d	log.	S <b>-</b> 3	*		нјн
46 ]	1240		(C) At th	is time the Rec	on clos	ed the	N/L.	<b>s-</b> 3	. :		нјн
47 1	1415		(C) A Co	would like to re	<b>e</b> quest	permis	sion	S <b>-</b> -3,	, B <b>de</b>		НЈН
		·	to sear	ch the village	ZA08430	)l and	also			1 J	
		····	to search	for a dog. Bde	e says	it has	been		·	<i>M</i>	
			cleared	and they can go	into t	he vil	lage.			J.	
18 1	1416		(U) DEIAY	ED ENTRY - On 1	May 69	at 13	50	s-3,	Bde		нјн
			hours th	e Recon found a	small	cave a	t				
		· .	(ZA 169218	3/300 or 400 me	ters so	uth of	the c	2 <b>v</b> e			
			they fo	und a trap with	6 bahb	oo sti	cks				
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	sharpene	d, spring boaded	l set a	bout w	aist h	igh.		<u> </u>	
19 1	1510		(C) A Co	sent a patrol to	o the v	illage	·	S-3,	Bde		нјн
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			and said	they seen ARVNS	S. The	y also	saw		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	
			Montagna	rds carrying a c	log int	o the	mounta	ins			
, ,			and do no	t know if it was	the t	racker	's dog	•			_
			The dog 1	eader says the	log tur	ned up	missi	1g			
<u> </u>			about 093	O hours and has	looked	since	that	time.	· ·	·	
0 1	1640		(C) A Co	to TOC: A Co is	movin	g but		S≃3		ar <sup>ti</sup> t	нјн
TYPED NAM				ime we are going		e N/L.					

DA . FORM. 1594

CONFERENCE

			* (A	L OR DUTY OFFI R 220-346)	CER 3 LU(	• .· • .·		5	CA 9%	8	Nº 31	PAGES
	Section of	RINSTALL.	·   -	OCATION					ERIO	COVER	ED	
	Bn 35			Z Oasis		HOUR		TE	*	HOUR	TO	
		h Inf D	iv   2	A117277		0001		May	69	2400		60
ITEM No.	IN	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAG			<u> </u>		1	ACTION T		TIM
						· · · · · ·			ļ		<del></del>	
<u>51</u>	<u> </u>	1641	(U) DELAYED	ENTRY - On I	L May 69	at 14	430		S <b>-</b> 3			HJI
<del></del>	<del> </del>		hours 1/35	th sent the f	collowin,	g mess	ag	3	ļ	·		
			to Bde: D	o you want ou	ır recnn	to be	ck	hau]				
. <u></u>			the rice t	hey found? A	ns: At	1705	hoı	ırs				
· <u>- '</u> <u>-</u>			the messag	e was given t	o Cpt.	Scott	to					
			leave it	by Bde. (S-3	3 Hls				er S			
52	1700			ived good com	. <b>V</b>	ionsch	ecl	Σ .	<b>S</b> –3			MB
			with tump	CP at Plei Me	. Both	are c	n s	ecui	.е			
	<u> </u>		and in the	clear and th	ey are t	o ren	air	on				
			radio sile	nce until 020	800 May	69.					1	
<u> 3</u>	1800		(C) Sgt. B	artholomew, S	P4 Chodo	rwski	• •		NCOI	C		MB
	<u> </u>		SP4 Rivera	are on duty.	<u>.</u>							á
54		1805	(C) A Co's	N/L is ZA076	306.				To B	de		MB
			B Co's N/L	is Z4090314.								
			C Co's N/L	is ZA095295.			:					
· 			D Co's N/L	is ZA103301.			:					
			Recon's N/	L is ZA154228	•							
5		1806	C) From S-	3 to A Co: P	lace out	2 sq	uad		A Co	and the second		MB
			size elemen	nts; one to t	he south	west	an	đ				
			one to the	south east.	٠٠	·						
6		1808	(C) From S-	to C Co: P	ut out 3	aqua	đ		Compa	ny C		МВ
· 			size elemen	nts all to th	e south	west	and	801	th.			
7	A op	1809	(C) From 18	Co to TOC: B		62		. [	S-3 A			MB

DA 1508M 1594



CONFIDENT: AL

			·	NAL OR DUTY OFFI (AR 220-346)	CER'S LO	G		<b>PX6</b> E 9	<b>,</b>	йő ог г 1:	_
	ization o Section		ATION	LOCATION				PERIOD	COVER	ED	
	Bn 35 t		· **	IZ Casis		*****	FROM			TO	
3d	Bde 4th	Inf D	iv	ZA117277	·-	0001	1 May	69	2400	l May	69
NO.	IN	OUT	_	INCIDENTS, MESSAG	ES, ORDERS	, ETC.		,	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
			and 634	are enroute to	propos	ed N/L	s.				
58	1815	ļ	(C) From	C Co to TOC:	Propose	l N/L'	3 2	<b>S-</b> 3	Air,	C Co	MB
· · ·			.614 a	t Z1100292, 621	at ZA09	3291,					
<del></del>			63A at	ZA093296. Oper	ations S	igt. sa	id				
			to move	the 63A's to t	he propo	sed lo	cation		٠		
	ļ ,		and to	the west 300 to	400 met	ers.					
59		1816	(U) DEIA	YED ENTRY - On	1 May 69	at 18	00	All	elemer	nts	MB
·	ļ		hours w	e changed pushe	s. Comm	and "a	11				
			(62.40)	will now be use	ed for s	ecure,					
<u>.</u>			Command	B will be used	for a c	lear E	n	2. 113		1	
			Commend	(66.00)			13 A. A.				
60	1835		(C) B Co	found A Co's do	og at Za	082313	•	A Co	, Bde		МВ
61		1915	(C) From	TOC to A Co: N	love you	<b>r pro</b> p	osed	Bor .	A Co		MB
			location	B/M 01 to ZA07	73302.			-			
62	1930		(C) ALOHA	02 is on stati	on and	is bri	nging	S3 ↓	ir, A	LOHA2	МВ
· ·			2 pathfin	ders to our loc	ation.	S-3 A	ir				
			told him	to land at the	flex pa	.d.					
63	2027		(C) Recon	's CO Warired	as to th	10 ava:	il <b>=</b>	<b>\$</b> −3 £	lir, R	econ	MB
•		*.	ability	of aircraft for	tomorre	) M (2 I	ay).				*
		78.	He would	like his dog h	andler a	nd do	taken				
·			out befor	e going on the	вмеер.	S-3 A	r told				
			him that	the way things	are pla	nned,	he wou	ıld			
			1	tting a bird.	·						
TPED.N	AME AND G	RADE OF	OFFICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	31	GNATURE					

DA . FORM. 1594



NO. OF PAGES (AR 220-346) 11 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Casis HOUR DATE 3d Bde 4th Inf 0001 | 1 May 69 ZA117277 2400 1 May 69 INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN 64 2040 C) From TOC to Bde: Unit N Locations: Bde, Arty MB 1/35th CP is at LZ Oasis. A Co (-) is at ZAO76306, 2nd platoon is at Ack Quarry B/M 01 is at ZA075302, 02 is at ZA083298. B Co CP is at ZA090314, 611 at ZA087315, 621 at Z4082316, 633 at Z4085315, OP at ZA092314, OP at ZA092312. C Co CP is at ZA095295, 61A at ZA100292, 614 at Za100292, 624 at Za093291, 63A at ZA090294. D Co CP at ZA103301, 614 at Z4101299, 624 is at Z4107297, 634 at Z4113297. Recon at Z4154228. 4.2 Mortar platoon is at LZ Casis. TAC/CF at Plei Me Za155062. 65 2055 U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde  $\mathbb{MB}$ 66 (C) From S-3 1/35th to Bde: We request a BdeMB 2130 5 day extension on our AO in which the Recon 1/35th is presently operating. 67 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde MB2155 68 2220 (C)From Bde S-3 to S-3 1/35th: AO exten-Bde ΜB sion requested by you for the Recon 1/35th has been approved until 071800 hours. 2255 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. BdeMB

DA FORM 1594

O NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

	-	DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFIC (AR 220-346)	CER'S LO	3		PAGE	NO. Ll	NO OF	
OBGAN	ection of	RINSTALLA	TION	LOCATION			1	PERIOD	COVER	1	
_	Bn 35t1			LZ Oasis			FROM	16.2		TO	
		Inf Div	r	ZA117277		0001	1 May	69	2400	1 May	y 69
ITEM	т	IME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGI	Et Opotat	£		1	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
NO.	- IN	OUT	<u> </u>	<del></del>			-	ļ'	ACTION TA	AKEN	TIAL
70	2315	ļ	(C) From	Bde OIC/TOC to	S-3 1/3	5th:		S-3			MB
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Operation	on Green Typhoor	n will t	ermina	te				
		ļ	upon ini	tiation of Gree	en Orang	e II.	Once			-	
			Green (	range II ends w	ve will	be goi	ng 				
			back to	Typhoon and thi	is Op <b>era</b>	tion w	ill be				
			called T	yphoon II. G-3	} will n	o long	er				
			suspend	operations.				,			
71		2355	(U) From	all elements Si	trep ne	gative	•	Bde			MB
Summe	ry: T	he log	Was opene	d at 0001 hours	on 1 M	ау 69.	Unit	loca	tions:	At I	2
B Cor	pany C	Pat Zak	090314; C	ion Headquarter Company CP at	Za 10130	7; D C	ompany	CP a	t Z <u>4</u> 10	3301;	'
quar	ers Su	pport (	S-4 Forwa	<del>4.2 Mortar plat</del> rd) at LZ Casis	; Base	Camp (	Camp E	nari)	Batta	lion -	
at Z	163217	<ul> <li>They</li> </ul>	were not	35 hours on 1 M rice hooches b	ut more	like	weapon	s and	a mmo	hooch.	1
At O	00 hou	rs on 1	May 69 t	<del>oches and the p</del> he Recon found	another	rice	hooch	100 m	eters :	south	
bamb	o and	pick con	mand eng	hooch was 5' lineer stakes.	The Reco	n fou	nd 50 t	to 300	0 1 <b>k</b> s.	of	
Recor	ı found	a hood	and a r	h with a great ice hooch 50 me	ters sou	ith ear	st of 2	ZA 1632	217.	It cou	
4 GI	sandba	gs of n†i	ice and 1	was 6' by 4', a gord of corn.	The hoo	och wa:	s new,	used	within	n the	
				s on 1 May 69 to that cave they							9218
stick	s shar	pened an	id spring	loaded. The t	rap was	set a	out wa	ist l	nigh.		
72		2400 (	C) The lo	og was closed f	or LZ Og	sis or	ı 1 May	69.	NCOI		MIB
										- 180 mg	· · · ·
					<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
			*	·				<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
				<u>.                                    </u>				· <u>~</u>	· ·		
YPED NA	ME AND G	RADE OF OF	T, INF.	FICIAL ON DUTY	SI	GNATURE		·			

DA . FORM . 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DRGANI	ZATION	MATAVLAT	rioù	TION		PERIOD	COVERED		<u> </u>
S3 Se lst l	ection	Life s		LZ Casis Z-17277	FROM		HOUR DA		60
ITEM		ME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER			CTION TAKE		TIA
1	0001	001	(C) The 1	og was opened at 0001	hours on	Bde,	Arty		MB
			2 May 69	. 3d Bde fin Inf Div	Bn Forward				v.
			Firebas	e LZ Casis Zall7277.	1/35th CP			in the second of	-
4			is at IZ	Oasis. TAC/CP is at	Plei Me			1.7	
- 1 1			ZA155062	. A Co (-) at ZA07630	<b>96</b> ,				
		e à	2nd pl	atoon is at the Rock (	Quarry ZA0553	2,			
+1 .+1+4			B/M Ol a	t ZA075302, B/M 02 at	Z4083298		42		
		<i>;</i>	B Co CP	IS AT ZA090314, 611 a	t ZA087315,				
			621 is a	at <b>ZA</b> 082316, 633 is at	t 24085315,			<i>a</i>	
	<b>36</b> 888	est est est est est est est est est est est	OP #1 i	s at ZA092314, OP#2 a	t ZA092312				
	**************************************		C Co CP	is at ZA095295, 61A a	t Zil00292,				
	4	165a 165a	62 <b>A</b> is a	t Z4093291, 634 at Z	1090294.				
		3,00	D Co CP	is at Zal003301, 61a a	t Z4101299,		Ġ		
				t Za107297, 634 at Za	7.815				
			Recon p	latoon is at ZA154588	A 4.2 Morta			*	: .
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		platoon i	is at LZ Oasis.					
2		0055	U) From a	ll elements Sitrep ne	egative.	Bde			MB
3		- L.	U) From s	ll elements Sitrep ne	egative.	Bde			MB
4		\$255	U) From a	ll elements Sitrep ne	gative.	Bde			МВ
5		0355	U) From a	ll elements Sitrep ne	gative.	Bde			MB
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Group 4					
· ·				Downgraded at 3 year	intervals		*		· · ·
PED N	· <u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Declassified after 1	2 years				

DA FORM 1594



		<del></del>	STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)	PAG	Z NO. 🦠	**8°F	AGES
	Section o			PERI	OD COVÉR	ED	
_	Bn 35t		IZ Oasis FRO		2.	TO	
3d	Bde 4th	Inf D	iv 2117277 60001 2 1	Jay 69	2400	2 Ma	y 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DROERS, ETC.		ACTION 1	'AKEŅ	INI- TIALS
6	<u> </u>	0455	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bd	le		MB
7	05 30		(C) From Bde to S-3 1/35th: The operation	ional S	<b>5–</b> 3		MB
, 			Box C-071 has effective dates from 2 May	7			
			to 5 May. One Company of CSF will be i	in			
			the following AO: ZA1805, 1801, 2304,		1.4		
			2301.				
8	0547		(C) B Co reports that their sub elements	Bd	e, 5 <b>-</b> 4		MB
			are moving toward the CP location.				
9	0554		(C) B Co is now moving toward Hwy. 19.	Bd	e <b>, S</b> –4	ž	MB
10		0555	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bd	e	1	MB
11	0612		(C) D Co reports that all of their sub	Bd	ө		MB
		) V:	elements have the CP closed and that the				
· · · ·	#		Co is enroute to Hwy. 19.				
12 .	0015		(C) B Co reports that they are at their	Bde	ə, S <u>—</u> 3 /	ir	МВ
	V		in trucking point.				
13	0630 ø		(C) A Co 02 ele. has closed its location	. S-	3	a la la companya de l	МВ
14	0631		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 2 May 69 at 0623	S-3	3		MB
			hours D Co reports that they are at the	ir			
•			in trucking point.				
15	0628		(C) D Co's convoy has just left and passe	ed S-3	3		WW
•		· <u> </u>	our location.				
16	0633		(C) B So is atanding by the convoy and B	S-3	·		WW
		-	Co 13 is on station.				
. FED N	AME AND G	RADE OF	OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON OUTY SIGNATURE				

DA . 508% 1594



CONFIDENTIAL ILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

,	-	DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY O	FFICER'S LO	G		PAGE N	io.	NO OF #	AGES
	IZATION OF	TINSTALLA	TION	LOCATION			ij	PERIOD	COVER	ED	
	ection	T &		LZ Oasis			FROM	N. C.		το	
	Bn 35th de 4th			ZA117277	- '	0001	2 May	69	нои <b>к</b> 2400	2 May	69
ITEM		IME	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		4		T			T
NO.	) N	OUT	10.	INCIDENTS, ME	SAGES, ORDERS	i, ETC.		^	CTION T	AKEN	TIALS
17	0645		(C) B Co	is moving or	it now by	convoy.	•	S <b>-</b> 3		:	หพ
18	0650		C) A Co	is movin	it at this	time a	,nd.			_	
<u> </u>			all ele	ements are cl	losed.	*					
19	0655		(c) <b>A</b> co	is moving on	there way	in.	·	S <b>-</b> 3	and the second		WW
20	0709		(C) B Co	has just clo	sed this 1	Locatio	n.	Bde,	S-3		พพ
21	0 <b>70</b> 0		(C) A Co	has reached	their pick	up po	int.	Bde,	<b>5-</b> 3		WW
22	0 <b>70</b> 5		(C) D Co	has closed t	his locati	.on.		Bde,	S-3		ww
23	0710		(C) C Co	is moving, a	ll eles. a	re clo	sed.	s <del>-</del> 3			WW
24	0716		(C) C Co	is in the pi	ck up posi	tion a	t this	<b>S-</b> 3			พพ
			time and	trucks are	enroute at	this	time.	2.		1.	e eya bari
25	0745		C) The R	econ has its	61 elemen	t out.		<b>5-</b> 3		m jest	WW ?
26	0746	A.	(C) 57 to	TOC: Cpt.	Scott is e	nroute	to	S-3			ww .
27	0740		Plei Me	•							
27	0740		(C) A Co.	closed the Q	asis.			S-3		, ,	WW
28	0745		(C) C Co	closed the Q	asis.		Nav	<b>S-</b> 3			WW
29	0825		(C) S-3 B	de has an LR	P going to	o839 <b>.</b> €		<b>S-</b> 3			WW
30	0850		(C) Recon	's present l	ocation fo	r the	61	S-3			МА
			element	is (ZA 154228	3).	r					
31	0915		(C) Bde t	o TOC: Dud	mark 88 is	high a	and	S-3			WW
			the drag	bomb is at	(ZA241059)	• .					
32	0925		(C) B Co	is the 1st P	Z at 0925	hours.		S-3,	Bde		нјн
33	0955		(C) B Co':	s present lo	cation is	Z <b>4</b> 2430'	75 •	s-3,	Bde		НЈН
34	1040		(C) Recon	61 ele. has	closed at	this	time.	<b>5</b> –3	, ,		WW
TYPED N	IAME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	6	SIGNATUR	Ė		i tyrk		

DA FORM 1594



			TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	7 7 6 E		100 OF	AGES
	ection of			PERIOD	COVER		
lst	Bn 35t1	1	7 TT ST	<u> </u>	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Ma	60
		In of	0001 2 Ma	y 69	2400	Z Ma.	y 09
ITEM"	IN		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION T	AKEN	INI-
3	1055		(C) Recon to TOC: Recon //L CP is at	S-3			ММ
Me		3	149219. Proposed N/L of 63's Bushmaster	<b>-</b>			
	-		is Za154218.			*	
36	1111		(C) B Co's 61, 62 ele. have an SP now.	<b>\$</b> -3			WW.
37	***	1125	(C) 57 to A Co: A Co is to secure their	<b>S</b> -3			WW
			LZ with as many elements as it takes and				
			what is left send out on a sweep around t	te 12		ete j	
38		1135	(C) 57 to A Co: A Co will stay at their	<b>S-</b> 3	800 1000 1400		WW
1		٠.	N/L tonight and the smaller element will	i A			
·			be sweeping around their AO.		980	A Parket	
39	0925		(C) From A Co to TOC: We have a cold LZ.	Bde	<b>,</b> 5–3		WW
-			lst PZ is at 10:45, lst LZ is at 10:56.		jā i		
<b>4</b>			2nd PZ is at LL1000 to 2nd LZ is at 11:10.				
			B Co to TCC: We have a cold LZ.	Bde	, s-3		WW
A46			1st PZ is at 09:25. 2nd 1 is at 09:37.				
*			2nd PZ is at 10:24. 2nd LZ is at 10:34.				
<b>*</b> **			C Co to TOC: We have a cold LZ.	Bde	<b>,</b> 5–3		WW
			lst PZ is at 10:01. Lst LZ is at 10:26.				
			2nd PZ is at 10:31. 1st LZ is at 10:43.				
			D Co to TCC: We have a cold IZ.	Bde	,=S-3		WH
<u>,                                     </u>			Indicate TOC We have a cold it.				
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		lst PZ is at 09:50. lst 12 is at 10:04.	Ale <sub>ss</sub> 👡			<b>5</b>
TYPED N.	ALAR ALI		2nd PZ is at 10:00. 2nd LZ is at 10:14.				ms.
YED N	AME AND G	RADE OF 9	IGER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				

DA | FORM 1594



· .		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFICER (AR 220-346)	's LOG		PAGE	NO. ; .	NO. OF P	AGES
RGANI	zation of Section	NSTALL!	TION	LOCATION			PERIO	COVER	ED .	<del></del>
_	1.7	h Inf		LZ Oesis		FROM	1		ТΘ	
	de 4th	Inf Di		ZA117277	0001	2 May	<b>6</b> 9	2400	2 Mag	y 69
NO.	- IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, (	PROERS, ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIAL
40	1240		(C) 68 t	o TOC: C Co ismor	ring out at	this	<b>S-</b> 3		•	NN
·	<u></u>		time.							
41	1325	·	(C) Majo	r Hensel to S3, S3	: There i	sone	S2,	<b>5</b> 3		WW
			IPW Te	am in Phu Nhon and	if we get	any				
			POW's	or detainees they	must be <b>t</b> a	ken	<i>(</i> *)			
			to Phu	Nhon for interroga	tion.				<i>(40)</i> 1	
42	1345		(c) 68 t	o TOC: A Co is pr	esently lo	cated	S-3	. Bde		HJ.
			at A	1054. B Co is pre	sently loca	ted		¥.		
			at its C	P of ZA242088. B	Co's 62 pr	esent				
. * 			location	is ZA232072. B C	o's 61 pres	ent	- <u>-</u>	•	1	
			location	is ZA246074. C C	o's present	;				
			location	n is \$1,765036. D	Co's preser	ıt			·.	
. ,		·	location	is AR758052.						
43	1425	. N.	(C) C Co	s present location	n is <b>ZA</b> 2430	38.	<b>s-</b> 3.	Bde		нл
44		1523	(C) 1/351	th TOC to Bde S-3:	Operation	នេ	<b>S-</b> 3,	Bde		нл
			C-071-A	is changed and the	areas are					
			1805 <b>‡</b> •23	305/1800 to 2300.	CSF instr	ucted	* 2 ***			4.
"			their pe	ople not to go eas	t of the 2	l ģrid	line	uni et i seent		,
45 ·	<del></del>	15 45	(C) B Co	s proposed N/L's:	TP is at		Bde,	<b>S</b> –3		CAI
			<b>ZA238088</b>	, 531 at ZA242091,	OP 30 at		,			
			ZA238086	, 61 at Za243077,	OP 613 at					, r
-1			ZA243079	, 612 at Za246074	, 62 at		<u> </u>	* 1	9.79° -	
		· .	Z <b>A</b> 23107	6, OP 623 at ZA2	1078, 622	at ZA2	35074			

DA FORM 1594



<b>S</b>				NAL OR DUTY OFF (AR 220-346)	ICER'S LOC	;		PAGE	vo.	No.8F	PAGES
	Section of		ATION	LOCATION				PERIOD	COVER	ED .	out S
	Bn 351		* 4	T7 0			FROM	₹,		TO	
	Bde 4th		iv	IZ Casis Z4117277		0001	DATE	- (0	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM		IME	1	-35.			2 Ma.	y 69	2400	2 Ma	у 69
NO.	İN	OUT	<u> </u>	INCIDENTS, MESSA	ES, QRDERS,	ETC.		,	CTION T	KEN	INI-
46	1550		(C) C Co	cannot receive	a only mos	rinn lie	hart				1
	1	1	1 /	7.2	2 22 162	uppiy	- Dat	<del>  5-3</del>			MM
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<b></b>	A Co car	receive it.				•			
47	1545	1	(C)B Co t	o TOC: Propos	ed N/Lis	•	No.	S-3			1
		<del> </del>				<del> </del>		<del>                                     </del>		<del></del>	WW
<u></u>		ļ <u>.</u>	Night lo	cations are th	<b>a</b> same a	s ite	n # 45.	,			
48	1735		(C) From	57 to TOC: CS	F has a	vorm de	a ve	D2 -	~ ~		
		<del>                                     </del>						Due,	S-3	<del></del>	CAB
ļ	- <b> </b>	<del> </del>	at Z4135	125 and reques	ts a bir	d to t	ake	<b>.</b>			
			him out	and they also	Want by	ic on	the				
,					7	20 011	0116	<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		┼
ļ	<del> </del>	ļ	bird wh	en it arrives.							
49		1750	(C) Ans:	from Bde - We	e are ser	nding	a.	Bde.	S-3		CAB
								200,	<u></u> 5	·/	OM
	<del> </del>	1	Dird to	pick him up.					6.		
50	1751		(U) DELAY	ED ENTRY - On 2	2 May 69	at 16	05	S-3			CAB
			hours 57	would like to	have son	e egg	S , .				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		and all	the meat, bacon	they ca	n get	•				
· · · · ·			He also	ants some plat	es, spoo	ns, f	orks.			* 7	
51	1800		(C) Sgt. H	artholomew, SP	4 Rivera	, SP4		NCOIC		e .	CAB
			Chodorows	ki are on duty	•					A Comment of the Comment	
52	1820	1.1	(C) From B	Co to TOC: A	t ZA2440	77 же		S-3,	Bde		МВ
			found sev	eral trails le	ading in	to a v	illage	,			,
	· · ·	•	and ther	e were no sign	s of near	y use	. We	saw			
			about 6	women and 1 ma.	le wearin	ıg <b>ty</b> p	ical				
			Montagnar	d clothins.					-2		
53	1840		C) From B	1 CO to S-3: 1	Jouble ch	eck t	he	T <b>A</b> C/CI	<b>o</b>		мв
				meals which th	ne units	have.					· ·
FEDN	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OFF	ICIAL ON DUTY	310	NATURE	* .				

DA . FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

	·		TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)		PAGE	7	NO OF P	AGES
	Section of	R INSTALLA	TION LOCATION		PERIOD	COVERE	D.	
_	Bn 35 th		LZ Casis	FROM	N. S.		TØ	
	-	Inf Div	1 24 1 1727778 L	0001 2 Maj	r 69°	2400	2 Ma	y 69
ITEM		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,		Τ.	CTION TA		I INI-
NO.	IN	OUT	MODERA, MESSAGES, MADERS, E			CHON TA	KEN	TIALS
54		1850	(C) Unit Night locations; CP of	1/35th	Arty	, Bde		MB
			is at LZ Casis. TAC/CP is at P	lei Me				
			Za156602. A Co CP is at AR7730	53, B/M				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			01 is at AR766042, 02 at AR775	043.				
<u> </u>			B Co (-) is at ZA238088, 1st pl	atoon at				
			ZA243077, 2nd plateon at ZA2320	70(-),	X.			
	<u> </u>		631 at Z4235088, OP30 at Z42	38086,		<i>.</i>	3%. 	
'			OP613 at Z4243079, 612 at Z4246	6074,				
			OP621 at Z4231078, 622 at Z423	35076.	A Comment	· ·		
<del>-</del>			C Co (-) is at ZA235033, 3d pla	atoon is at			A STATE OF THE STA	
	ļ		ZA227041 (-), 62A at ZA240039,					
-			614 is at Z4225045. D Co (-)	is at				
			ZA246051, 1st plateon at ZA24605	66,				
			3rd platoon is at Za230059. Re	econ CP			•	
			is at Z4149219, B/M at Z4154248.	4.2 Morts	<b>.</b>	3		
		·	platoon is at LZ Casis.					
55		1855	U) From all elements Sitrepnnega	tive.	Bde		Mag.	MB
56	1900		C) From Bde OIC/TOC to S-3 1/35t	h: AO	<b>s</b> –3			MB
·			that 1/35th was working north of	Thanh An				
·			reverts back to control of 3rd B	de.	<i>h</i> .			i.
5 <b>7</b>		1955	U) From all elements Sitrep nega	tive.	Bde			MB
58		2055	(U) From all elements Sitrep neg	ative.	B <b>de</b>	ې.		MB
59	2113		(C) From S-3, Bn XO to TOC: We	request	S-1,	S-3, X	0	MB
ABED	AME AND	GRADE OF O	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIG	NATURE				

DA . FORM . 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOY NO. OF PAGES (AR 220-346) organization or installation S3 Section LOCATION PERIOD COVERED FROM TO lst Bn 35th Inf LZ Casis HOUR 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 2 May 69 0001 2400 2 May 69 ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. Out S-1 to come to the Plei Me location tomorrow. S-1 is the Bde duty officer tomorrow. S-3 wants him at Plei Me 4 May. 60 2130 (C) From Bde to TOC: The POW who was S-3MB evacuated was dead on arrival at 71st center. 61 2150 C) Cpt. Scott wants the 1st available S-4 MBbird to go to Plei Me 3 May 69. 62 2155 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde MB 63 2255 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde CRC 64 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. 2355 Bde MB Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 2 May 69. Unit locations: At LZ Casis grid \$11727 ; Battalion Headquarters (Forward); A Company (-) at 240763d6; B Company CP at ZA090314; C Company CP at ZA095295; D Company CP at ZA103301; Recom platoon at 2154220; 4.2 Mortar platoon at LZ Casis; Headquarters and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward) at LA CASIS Base Camp (Camp Enari) Battalion Headquarters (Rear). At 1820 hours on 2 May 69 B Company at 2244077 found several trails leading into a village with no signs of heavy use. They saw about 6 women. 1 male wearing typical Montagnard opothing. 65 2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 2 May 69. NCOIC MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JMAES T. SCOTT CPT, INF., S-3

DA 1 FORM 1594



BIGNA TURE

		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO.   NO. OF P	AGES
		NSTALLA		PERIOD COVERED	
	Section Bn 35t		12 Ogsis FROM	TO HOUR DATE	
		Inf Di		69 2400 3 May	69
ITEM NO:∗	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		(C) The low was opened at 0001 hours 3 May	Bde, Arty	MB
			69. 3d Bde 4th Inf Div Bn Forward		
			Firebase LZ Casis 24117277. CP 1/35th		
			is at IZ Oasis. TAC/CP Plei Me at	in the second se	
			Za156602. A Co CP is at AR779953, BM #1		
			iw at AR766042, #2 is at #2 AR775043.		
			B Co (-) is at ZA238088, 1st plateon		
·	h		CP is at ZA243077, OP at ZA243079,		
			B/M 612 at ZA246074, 2nd plt CP at ZA2320	76,	
			OP at Z4231078, B/M 622 at Z4235076,		
	-		OP31 at ZA235088, OP 30 at ZA238086.		10.5
			C Co (-) is at Za235043, 3rd plateon is		
			at ZA227041, B/M 61A at ZA225045,		
			B/M 62A at ZA240039. D Co (-) is at		
			ZA246051, 1st plt CP is at ZA246056,		
			3rd plt. at ZA230059. Recon CP is at		
			Za149219, B/M 63 is at Za154218.		See
			4.2 Mortar platoon is at LZ Casis.		
2	,	0055	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	МВ
3		0155	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	MB
			Group 4	31	
			Downgraded at 3 year intervals		
			Declassified after 12 years		
YPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY A SIGNATURE		3.2

DA 1594



PPC Japan

da.			TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	PAGE P	10.	ND. 0F	PAGES
S3	Section o	R INSTALLA 1	TION LOCATION			ERIOD	COVER	ĖŌ ;	
lst	Bn 351	th Inf	LZ Casis	HOUR	BATE 3 May	N	ноуп	TO	
		ı Inf Di	v ZA117277	0001	3 May	69*	2400	3 Ma	y 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ETC.		•	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIAL
4	ļ ·	0255	(U) From all elements Sitrep no	eative	∍.	Bde			MB
5	<u> </u>	0355	(U) From all elements Sitrep no	ega tive	·	Bde			MB
6		0455	(U) From all elements Sitrep no	gative	•	Bde			МВ
7		0555	(U) From all elements Sitrep ne	gative		Bde			MB
8	0600		(C) Sp4's Bennett, PFC Horn are	on di	ıty.	NCO	CC		ИВ
9	0645		(C) Recon's 63 B/M has closed i	ts CP		Bde	<b>5–</b> 3		MB
10	0700		(C) B Co reports all elements a	re mov	ing	S-3			NB
			t this time for the night locat	ion.					
11	0725		(C) Recon is moving out at this	time.		<b>5–</b> 3			НЈЕ
12	0730		(C) All of B Co's B/M's have clo	sed no	W.	S-3			нлн
13	0732		(C) C Co 624 has closed and the	61 <u>a</u> i	s	<b>S-</b> 3	-	<del></del>	НЈН
			sweeping.						
14	0732		(C) A Co O1 element has closed			S-3			нлн
15	<b>2</b> 49		(C) B Co has an element sweepin	g nort	h	S-3			НЈН
	<i>V</i>		east of their 61 element at thi	s time	•		31		
-16	0749		(C) All elements of A Co have c	losed	now.	<b>S</b> -3			нл
17	0807		(C) B Co 63 has departed at thi	s time	,	<b>S-</b> 3			НЈН
			also W.P. has gone to get some	water.					
18	<b>o</b> §20	•	(C) Present location of the Rec	on 🗚		s-3,	Bđe		HJF
			this time is Zal45204. This is	their				···	en e
			proposed night loc. and they wi	ll be				<b>(4)</b>	
-			sending out a clover leaf searc	h.					
19	0825		(C) B Co is at the present loca	tion o	r T	<b>s</b> -3			нје

DA 158% 1594

CON COLTION OF THIS FORM IS OR BOLLET A

PPC-Janan

- <u> </u>	Ì			(AR, 220-346)	IDEN OFFICER'S LOC	3		PAGE	NO. 5	NO OF P	AGES
83	Section of Bn 35t	1	ATION	LZ Oasi	_		FROM	PERIO	COVER	ED TO	
	Bde 4th		iv	Za 11727	the state of the s	но <b>ия</b> 0001	3 May	69	но <b>и</b> я 2400	3 May	69
ITEM NO.	IN T	OUT		INCIDENTS,	MESSAGES, ORDERS,	€TC.	<u> </u>		ACTION T	AKEN	INI-
			their 6	13 element	ZA248077.					·	
20	0830		(0) 0 0	o 61A has 1	returned to 6	l and	63.	S-3	1	·	HJ
	-		They had	d negative	findings.						
21	0830		(c) 68 t	to TOC: On	erations ord	er P-C	72-	S <b>-</b> 3	, Bde		HJ
			30 C.R.1	P 3 to 9	May. The f	ollowi	ng				
			areas ar	re: Z40013	3 - 0613, ZAO	607 -	0007.				
			They wil	11 Hours	into the bo	ttom r	ight		<del></del>		
			hand co	orner about	0830 hours	3 May	69.		-		
22	0850		(C) The	recon's pr	esent location	on and	N/L	S-3	, Bde		нј
			is (241	155224) and	they would	like t	o get		12.1		
			a dog te	am today.	•						
23	0920		(c) c c	o's 63 elem	ent has left	our C	P	S-3	, Bde		НJ
			location	and our 61	B has left th	e 61	elemen		- v		
			location	. Co's pr	esent loc. is	ZA22	6037.				
24	0920	0920	(C) TOC	to 68: Ha	ve some one 8	et on	the	S-3,	, Bde		нЈ
			air to g	round push	and the bird	l is e	route			ele de la	
		···	to your	lec. to pi	ck up back ha	ul. (	<b>58</b>				
			said he	is doing i	t now.			ž.			
25	0930	•	(C) B Co	's 62 ele.	is presently	loca	ted at				
			ZA227077	and the 6	l element has	depar	rted	<u> </u>			
	·	<u> </u>	their N/	L moving w	est.	<u> </u>					
26	0936		(c) 68 t	o TOC: B	Cots 63 ele.	has fo	ound	s-3,	Bde		нл

DA 100 1594



NO OF PAGES (AR 220-346) ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Casis HOUR 3d Bde 4th Inf Div Za117277 0001 3 May 692400 3 May 69 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. NO. ACTION TAKEN INI-Tials OUT They checked 4 tracks tunning north and south and the trails had no recent use. Traps were about 4 months old. They found more of the same type about 50 meters north of the others but this trap did not have a arrow head on the pole. We are sending a diagram of the trap as soon as the 63 element gets back to the CP location; of trails and traps ZA235088. 27 1024 (C) Recon's 61 ele. is moving out to the S-3, Bde НЈН north and its 62 element is moving out to the east, the 63rd element is moving out to the west. 28 1025 (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 3 May 69 at 1020 S-3, Bde HJHhours C Co 64 ele. departed the CP location. C Co 61 element is presently loc. Z4226037 C Co 62 ele. departed the CP loo. 61 ele. is moving west. B Co 62 ele. is presently loc. at ZA227077. B Co 63 ele. is at ZA235088. D.Co 24 (-) is presently at Z4240059. D Co 63 ele. is presently at Za231057. D Co's 61 ele. is presently at ZA243065 and its 62 ele. is presently at ZA245051. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA | FORM 2 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES (AR 220-346) 11 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Oasis HOUR 0001 3 May 69 3 May 69 2400 3d Bde 4th Inf Div **Za** 117277 TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN (C) TOC to 68: Get (21-4) up on an air S-3 29 1033 HJHo ground push, bird is enroute. 30 1034 (C) 68 to TOC: Present location of A Co 5-3, Bde HJHCP is ZA773053, 612 at ZA775047, 613 at ZA774055. Present location for C Co 61 element is ZA222034, 62A at ZA2350 Present loc. for B Co 62 ele is ZA277070, 63 ele at ZA232080, 61 ele at ZA243079. 31 1055 (C) 68 to TOC: B Co 61 ele. found 5 **S-3,** Bde НЛ hooches and 2 of them were new. 1 was being made. 2 medium age normal size hooches were 4 x 6. The ele found 50 lbs. of rice and 50 lbs. of corn. (C) 68 to TOC: D Co at loc Z4243065 S-3, Bde HJF32 1103 found a tunnel complex or cave complex. It had 20 caves 3x 5 x 5 feet and the entrance was 3' by 2' in diameter. Age was about 2 months and they were not used. Water holes near the caves were dug into the side of the hill which is not shown on the maps. (C) 68 to TOC: A Co 61 ele. closed the S-3НЛ 1113 33

DA 1 FORM 1594

CP location.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY



(C) 68 to TOC: The present location for

PPC-Japan

HJE

S-3, Bde

		4		NAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LO (AR 220-346)	G	·	PAGE 6	NO.	NO. OF	PAGES
S3	Section of	R INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION			PERIOD	COVER	ED .	
	Bn 35t			LZ casis	HOUR	PROM	***	HOUR	TO	
<del></del>		Inf Di	v	Za 117277	0001	3 Ma	y 69	2400	3 Ma	y 69
NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	, ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN	INT- TIALS
<u> </u>	ļ	<u> </u>	B Co 61	ele. is ZA243078, 62 e	element	at				
	ļ	ļ	ZA24307	8, for 63 element ZA23	2090,	for				
· .			the 622	element Za226077, for	the 62	3				
			element	Z4206080.						
35	1125		(C) 68 t	o TOC: 61 element of	CoCo i	s	<b>S-</b> 3	, Bde		НЈЕ
	<u> </u>		located	at ZA222034, 62A is at	Za239	041,				
			61B is a	t Z4243079, 644 is at	<b>Z</b> <u>4</u> 2460	36,		. <u>.</u>		
36	1145		(c) 68 t	o TOC: A Co 61 ele is	locat	ed	<b>S</b> –3			HJE
			at 477	61037.						
37	1245		(C) D Co	61 is at ZA239067, 63	is at		<b>S</b> -3	, Bde	1	НЈН
			ZA231057	//\$11/14/21 night lo	cation	•				
-			B Co 61	is at 24244085, 611 i	s soutl	a			,, <u> </u>	
			of the 6	l element. 612 is nor	th of	the				
			61 elemer	nt. 613 is south west	of 61				. •	
			C Co 613	closed A Co 61 and the	e 63					
			location.	. 63B is at ZA229031.	62 <b>A</b> i	is			San	
			t ZA23904	18, 644 is at ZA24004.	· ·					
38	1302		(C) A Co	61 and 62 have closed	•	-	<b>S-3</b> .			нјн
39	1302		(C) Recon	1 61 and 62, 63 element	t have		<b>5–</b> 3			нлн
			closed wi	th negative findings.			15,			
40	1307		(C) 31 to	TOC: XO would like a	bird	to	<b>\$-</b> 3			HJE
:			come and	pick up and also an El	LA on t	he bir	d.	. :		
				5 to 20 minutes.					-	
YPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY S	IGNATURE		<del></del>			

DA 1 FORM 2 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 11 ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED \$3 Section FROM LZ Oesis 1st Bn 35th Inf 3 May 69 ZA1172**77** 0001 3 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div 2400 TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN OUT 41 1330 (C) C Co to TOC: C Co 63B is presently **S-3** HJH loc. at Za224033, 62a presently at ZA241045, 644 presently at ZA240034. 42 1335 (C) B Co to TOC: They found 1 bunker **S**-3. Bde HJE 6x4x6 deep and with no overhead cover, no recent use. Also founs were 2 glasses rs jars of 2, 1to 3 gallons located at ZA226084. 43 1336 (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 3 May 69 at 1200 S-3, Bde HJF hours D Co 1/35th at ZA228079 had the following findings. Their 3rd platoon found 2 sleeping hooches and one spider hole vicinity grid ZA228079. Hooches were approx. 12' by 20' and 4' high and contained sleeping mats and could hold 10 in the prone position. Age is unknown. Also found was pile of ashes from a wood fire, bundle of punji stakes, piece of bamboo 2" diameter with illegible charcoal handwritting. A spider hole was found in same vic. 18" deep and had no recent use. Approx. 150 meters north west and on the east

DA . FORM 1594

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON BUTY



side of the river 3 tunnels 5 feet were found

SIGNATURE

with 2 foot tunnel entrances. One tunnel

NO. OF PAGES (AR 220-346) ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Casis DATE 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 0001 3 May 69 2400 3 May 69 TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN had a Montagnard type jug, another had 15 lbs. of loose unpolished rice and the third tunnel was collapsed. On the west side of the river one more hooch 4x6 feet in a cultivated area. It had one crossbow inside. Next to the river was found one US Pistol belt (new) with one worn and old canteen dover, a canteen and also a US (N-26) hand frag grenade attached to the pistol belt. 44 (C) 31 to B Co: 31 wants Line #21 Apr 1440 **S-**3 HJH roster to come into talk to him. ans: We sill send him tomorrow. (U)DELAYED ENTRY - On 3 May 69 at 1305 45 1441 S-3 HJH hours B Co 63 ele. found 20 rice hooches 4x6 with woven mats and bamboo at Z4225090. They also found some hooches next to the willage at Z4225093. 63, 62 ele are keeping it under surveillance. 46 1445 (C) Bn CP to TOC: B CO 63 ele is at 🗧 S-3, Bde HJHZA223092, 631 is at ZA224092, 632 is at ZA221092, 633 is at ZA223093, 611 is at ZA221076. (C) Bn CP to TOC: C Co 63B closed the S-3, Bde HJH TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA . FORM. 1594



SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOI ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Casis HOUR 3d Bde 4th Inf Div 2A1172770001 3 May 69 3 May 69 2400 INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN OUT 61 and 63 elements. Location of 64A is ZA938035, 62A is at ZA237035. (C) Bn CP to TOC: A Co 63 element is 48 1450 S-3, Bde HJHat A 779045. (C) Proposed N/L was sent to TOC, by Jump CH 1530 49 **\$-3** HJH 1545/ (C) proposed N/L's all sent as of this time. 50 1695 51 |(C)| At 1605 hours B Co found a cave (5) **S**-2, S-3 HJH by 7!) by the river containing 2 baskets, l wood blanket, 3 pair shorts, 1 khaki hat 1 pair of Ho Chi Men sandals, 1 US pistol belt, 2 cooking pots, 5 US canteens (4 plastic and one metal), 2 US canteen cups, 2 pieces of plastic, I small bag of salt, I small bag of seasoning, 1 US match container, 20 lbs of rice. Equipment was destroyed. S-3 52 1700 (C) Message was completed on B Co. HJH53 1745 (C) From TOC to all ele: The XO has **S-**3 HJHtaken over command of the 1/35th as of 1740 hours. (C) All ele. acknow. message on XO. S-3 НЈН 54 1750 (C) C Co to TOC: C Co 62A has just left **5-**3 HJE 55 1758 its looation.

DA . 508% 1594

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

## CONFIDENTIAL

(C) C Co to TOC: C Co 634 has just left

PPC-Japan

CRO

**S-**3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LO ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED 53 Section FROM LZ Oasie 1st Bn 35th Inf ZA117277 0001 3 May 69 3 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div 2400 ITEM TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. INI-TIALS NO. ACTION TAKEN OUT its location. 1800 57 (C) Sgt. Bartholomew, SP4 Rivera, SP4 NCOIC CRC Chodorowski are on duty. 58 2000 (C) We informed Bde and all elements that Bde VR A Co's organic frequency is changed to 65.10 effective ASAP. This was acknowl. by all elements. 59 2001 (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 3 May 69 at 1950 Bde MBhours from all elements Sitrep negative. 60 2030 (C) Unit night locations: CP 1/35th is Bde, Arty MBat LZ Casis. TAC/CP at Plei Me located at Za156602. A Co CP at AR772054, B/M Ol at AR767059, 02 at AR779057. B Co (-) at ZA237087, 61 (-) at ZA244085, B/M 613 at Za247080, OP611 at Za243083, 62 (-) at ZA227078, 623 at ZA233075, 622 at ZA226077, 63 (-) at ZA232090, 632 at ZA233087, OP at ZA227086. C Co (-) at Z1236044, 61 and 63 at ZA228044, 624 at ZA242040, 634 at ZA223044. D Co (-) at 24240057, 61 at 24239066, 63 at ZA221063. Recon at ZA145224, B/M at M148225. 4.2 Mortar plt. at LZ Oasis.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 1 508% 1594



PPO-Japan

Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 3 May 69. Unit locations: at Z 3c3c3 grid 641727; Rettaion Headquarters (Romand); A Company CP at ARTT 83; B Company (-) at Z423608; C Company (-) at Z423609; Maccon CP at Z441999; d.2 Mertar Palston at LZ Casis; Headquarters and Headquarter Company Support (3-4 Forward) at LZ Casis; Headquarters and Headquarter Company Support (3-4 Forward) at LZ Casis; Headquarters (Romand); 63 els found 2 Kraps with arrow poles and arrow heads. They mecked that the cough of no recent use and should almost an almost of the same type about 50 meters north of the others and lake to take CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and lake to take CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and lake to take CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and lake the lake to take CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and lake to take CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and lake the lake to take CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and lake the lake to take CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and lake the lake to take CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and lake the lake to take CP they will send an environment of the company and locations and lake CP to the CP			DAILY ST	AFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY O (AR 220-346)	FFICER'S LO	6		PAGE	111	NO. 0# 1	AGES
let Bm 35th Inf  Zalizzr    Coning   Conting	PESNIZ	ATION OF	INSTALLAT	TIÓN	LOCATION	······································	W.	<b>A</b>	PERIOD	COVER	ED	
THE TIME INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ONDERS, ETC.  ACTION TAKEN THE TIME OF THE STATE OF TH					LZ Casis		* 7					
Name of the same type about 50 meters not to the others and the same type about 50 meters not the factor of the same type about 50 meters not the factor of the same type about 50 meters not the factor of the same type about 50 meters not the factor of the same type at least of the factor of the factor and 2 steeping to the factor at 243055 for the same type about 50 meters not the factor of					1		78801	3 May	69.	2400	043ENa	y 69
2050 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative.  Bde MI  2255 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative.  Bde MI  62 2255 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative.  Bde MI  64 2355 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative.  Bde MI  65 MI  66 2355 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative.  Bde MI  66 MI  66 2355 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative.  Bde MI  66 MI  66 Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 3 May 69. Unit locations: At Z  67 Start Still Fall For Ty Extaller Headquarters (Romand); A Company CP at ART730 1;  Bc Company CP at ART730 1;  Bc Company CP at ART730 1;  Bc Company Support (S-4 Forward) at LZ Casis; Base Camp (Campany C-) at AR2460 1;  Bc Company Support (S-4 Forward) at LZ Casis; Base Camp (Campany CP at ART730 1;  Bc Company S 63 els found 2 Kraps with arrow poles and arrow heads. They found 1 more trap of the same type about 50 meters north of the others and Sis element found 1 more trap of the same type about 50 meters north of the others and Sis element found 1 more trap of the same type about 50 meters north of the others and Sis element found 1 more trap of the same type about 50 meters north of the others and Sis element found 5 more did not have an arrow head on the pole. As soon as the 51 element Found 5 more did not have not arrow end on the sis de 3508 . At 1055 hours on 3 May 69 B Company's 61 element found 5 more north of the others and Sis to Campany at location AR243065 found a tumel complex or ever complex of 20 caves size of curves was 1 more north	TEM NO.		· · · · · ·		INCIDENTS, MES	SSAGES, ORDERS	, ETC.		,	CTION T	AKEN	INI-
2255 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde ME  64 2355 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde ME  Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 3 May 69. Unit locations: At Z  65 Casis grid Mall7277; Batalion Headquarters (Bormard); A Combany CP at ART7803;  66 Company (-) at Mal28068; Company (-) at Mal28064; December (-) at Z424603;  66 Company Support (8-4 Forward) at LZ Casis; Headquarters and Headquarter  67 Company Support (8-4 Forward) at LZ Casis; Headquarters and Headquarter  68 Company's 63 ele found 2 traps with arrow poles and arrow needs. They headquarter  69 Company's 63 ele found 2 traps with arrow poles and arrow needs. They headquarter  60 Company's 63 ele found 2 traps with arrow poles and arrow needs. They headquarter  61 to the CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and fraps  62 to the CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and fraps  63 trails and Fraps  64 the mere new, I was being made, 2 weare of medium ace and for size 4xf.  65 Company at location 24243065 found a tunnel complex or care complex of 20 caves  67 Company at location 24243065 found a tunnel complex or care complex of 20 caves  68 Company at location 24243065 found a tunnel complex or care complex of 20 caves  69 Company at location 24243065 found a tunnel complex or care complex of 20 caves  69 Company at location 24243065 found a tunnel complex or care complex of 20 caves  69 Company at location 24243065 found a tunnel complex or care complex of 20 caves  69 Company at location 24243065 found a tunnel complex or care complex of 20 caves  69 Company at location 24243065 found a tunnel complex or care complex of 20 caves  69 Company at location 24243065 found a tunnel complex or care complex of 20 caves  69 Company at location 24243065 found a tunnel complex or care care due into the  60 Company at location 24243065 found a tunnel complex or care care due into the  61 Company at location 24243065 found a tunnel complex or care care due into the  61 Company at location 2424	61	,	<del>                                     </del>	(U) From	all element	s Sitrep r	ne <i>g</i> ativ	e.	Bde		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ME
2355 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde ME  Summary: The log was opened at OOOI hours on 3 May 69. Unit locations: At LZ  Gasts grid Kal17277; Rattalion Headquarters (Enraral); A Company CF at AR773813; B Company (-) at Za238088; C Company (-) at Za235043; B Company (-) at Za246051; Mecon off at Za14919; 4: Mertar plateon at LZ Casis; Bese Camp (Camp Sheri) Battalion Headquarters (Rear). ************************************	62		2150	(U) From	all element	s_Sitrop r	- negativ	⊕.	Bde	njari		ME
Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 3 May 69. Unit locations: At 12 Casts grid [Al17277] Bettelion Headquarters (Forward): A Company (P at AR773073; B Company (-) at 24236088; C Company (-) at 24235043; D Company (-) at 24246051; B Company (-) at 24246051; B Company (-) at 249199; 4.2 Morter plateon at 12 Casis; Headquarters and Headquarter (Company Support (5-4 Forward) at 12 Casis; Headquarters (Rear). **A/WA/WA/WA/WA/WA/WA/WA/WA/WA/WA/WA/WA/WA	63		2255	(U) From	all element	s Sitrep r	negativ	е.	Bde			MB
Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 3 May 69. Unit locations: At Z 3sss grid 72117277; Bettalion Headquarters (Forward); A Company CP at AR77303; B Company (-) at Z4236088; C Company (-) at Z4236031; Headquarters and Headquarter Company Support (5-4 Forward) at LZ Casis; Headquarters and Headquarter Company Support (5-4 Forward) at LZ Casis; Headquarters and Headquarters (Res.). *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ***	64	-	2355	(U) From	all element	a Sitrep r	negativ	Θ.	Bde			ME
Greek grid [A117217, Rettalion Headquartors (Forward), a Combany CP at AI77303; B Company (-) at Za23608; C Company (-) at Za236043; D Company (-) at Za246051; mecon 6P at Za149119; 4r2 Mortar platoon at LZ Omis; Headquarters and Headquarter (Company Support (8-4 Forward) at LZ Omis; Headquarters and Headquarter (8-4).  B Company '5 63 els found 2 traps with arrow poles and arrow needs. They head at the company '5 63 els found 2 traps with arrow poles and arrow needs. They head at the company '5 63 els found 2 traps with arrow poles and arrow needs. They head at the content use and about 4 months old. That found 1 more trap of the same type about 50 meters north of the others and lock to the CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and flaps and 2 of them were new, 1 was being made, 2 weare of medium age and of size 4x.  Inside the found 50 lbs. of rice and 50 lbs. of norm. At 1003 hours on 3 May 69 and 2 of them were new, 1 was being made, 2 weare of medium age and of size 4x.  Inside the found 50 lbs. of rice and 50 lbs. of norm. At 1003 hours on 3 May 69 and 100 the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 a Company 2 menths old and were not used. Water holes nearby the caves were dug into the side of the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company Could 1 buker 6x4x6 deep and no overlock cover, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gailon jars at Martin Za26084. At 1200 hours on 3 May 69 the 3rd platoon of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole with not were and of the same with integral at the company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole materials. At 100 hours on 3 May 69 the 3rd platoon of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole materials. At 100 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 60 the same and one of the same and one of the same with integral character. One contained a Mantagnard type jug, another 15 bounds of loose unpolished rice, the third as only a spider hole with one were and of the care on a May 69		a 777. •	<del> </del>			-			loc	ations	. At	$\frac{1}{z}$
B Company (-) at Za23608; C Company (-) at Za235043; D Company (-) at Za24601; mecon OF at Za149119; 4:2 Nortar plateon at LZ Camis; Headquarter and Headquarter Company Support (5-4 Forward) at LZ Casis; Base Camp (Camp Bari) Battalion Headquarters (Rear). ************************************	Oast	s grid	ZA1172	77: Batta	lion Headqua	rters (For	ward) ;	A Com	oa nv	CP at	AR7736	3:
Company Support (S-4 Forward) at LZ Casis:: Base Camp (Camp Shari) Battalion Headquarters (Near).  Headquarter	B Co	mpany	(-) at	ZA238088:	C Company (	-) at Z423	5043;	D'Comp	ny (.	-) at	ZA2460	<b>5</b> 1;
Economy's 63 els found 2 traps with arrow poles and arrow heads. They meeked trails running borth to south of no recent use and shout 4 months old. They found 1 more trap of the same type about 50 meters north of the others and this one did not have in arrow head on the pole. As soon as the 53 elsment real box to its CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and fraps is 123508. At 1055 hours on 3 May 69 B Company's 61 elsment found 5 mooches and 2 of them were new, 1 was being made, 2 ware of medium age and of size 4x5. Inside they found 50 lbs. of rice and 50 lbs. of com. At 103 hours on 3 May 69 C company at location 2243065 found a tunnel complex or cave complex of 20 caves 122 of caves was 3'x5'x5' and entrance was 3' by 2' in diameter. They were about 2 months old and were not used. Water holes nearby the caves were dug into the side of the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company cound 1 bunker 6x4x6 deep and no overlying cover, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at the station 7x226084. At 1200 hours on 3 May 69 the 3rd platoon of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole was a puls of sahes from a wood fire, bunkler of them was unknown and slag found was a puls of sahes from a wood fire, bunkler of punji stakes, piece at bamboo 2" in diameter with 1 llegible charcoal transmitting. At 10" spider hole was also found in the same vicinity, no recent upproximately 15 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels and north transmitting one cross bow. Next to the river a tunnels of the river a month was collapsed. On the west side of the river a month was collapsed. On the west side of the river one more hoach 4' by 6', was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one Upproximately (core hooches at 2225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.  Econam and core reflects of our core of the core is a surveillance.  Econam and core reflects of our core of the core is a surveill	Rece	n <del>Ol a</del>	TA 149	<del>119; 4.2</del> -	Mortar plate	on at LZ	bsis;	Leadq)	rter En	s <u>and</u> ) Ro++	Headqı alion	<u> 4rte</u>
B Company's 63 ells found 2 firsts with arrow poles and arrow heads. They hecked tails running north to south of no recent use and about 4 months old. They found I more trap of the same type about 50 meters north of the others and this one did not have an arrow head on the pele. As soon as the 3 element of the others and this one did not have an arrow head on the pele. As soon as the 3 element of the others and the to the CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and first sta25608. At 1055 hours on 3 May 69 B Company's 61 element found 5 Mooches and 2 of them were new, 1 was being made, 2 were of medium age and of size 4x5. Inside they found 50 lbs. of rice and 50 lbs. of comm. At 1003 hours on 3 May 69 C Company at location Za243065 found a tunnel complex or cave complex of 20 caves was 1'x5'x5' and entrance was 3' by 2' in diameter. They were about 22 months old and were not used. Water holes nearby the caves were dug into the side of the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company found 1 bunker 6 ark 6 deep and no overhead cover, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 sallon jars at the first of the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company found 1 bunker 6 ark 6 deep and no overhead cover, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 sallon jars at the first of the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company for the mass unknown at also found a 2 sleeping hocohes, and one spider hole when first and holding 10 persons in the prone position. (10 accommodated) also per hole of them was unknown at also found was a pile of ashes from a wood first. Dumile of punji stakes, piece at bamboo 2" in diameter with illegible charcoal antwitting. At 10" spider hole was also found in the same vininity, no recent upproximately 15°C meters north west and of the east side of the river 3 turnels of the first of the west side of the river one more hooch 4' by 6' was found in a oultivated grea containing one cross bow. Next to the rive	Head	any su <del>Juarte</del>	PPOTO (	-4 FOIWa -)- <b>4</b> ±/0	11d/ 11/1/	Val-1/8d Mile		<u>≱t Ω</u>	936 h	OUTS O	m 3.Ma	69
found 1 more trap of the same type about 50 meters north of the others and first found 1 more trap of the same type about 50 meters north of the others and first one did not have an arrow head on the pele. As soon as the 33 element and book to its CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and fraps is 1235088. At 1055 hours on 3 May 69 B. Company's 61 element found 5 Mooches and 2 of them were new, 1 was being made, 2 were of medium age and of size 4x5. Inside they found 50 lbs. of rice and 50 lbs. of com. At 1003 hours on 3 May 69 C Company at location Z2243065 found a tunnel complex or cave complex of 20 caves lits of caves was 3'55'x5' and entrance was 3' by 2! in diameter. They were about 20 months old and were not used. Water holes nearby the caves were dug into the side of the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 2 could 1 bunker 6x4x6 deep and no overwind cover, no recent use. They found 2 glass lars, 1, 2, 3 milen jars at leastion Z2226084. At 1200 hours on 3 May 69 the 3rd platoon of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole witchity Z222077. Hooches were approximately 12 may 20! and 4' high containing sleeping mats and holding 10 persons in the prone position. (10 accommodated) to make of bunji stakes, piece in bamboo 2" in diameter with illegible charcoal landwriting. At 10" spider hole was also found in the same vicinity, no recent upproximately 150 meters north west and of the east side of the river 3 tunnels of feet long was found and the ontrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 bounds of loose unpolished rice, the third are containing one cross bow. Next to the river 3 tunnels of feet long was found and the ontrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained to the pistol belt (new with one worm and eld canteen cover, canteen, N-26 hand frag grenade attached to the pistol belt at 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 to make found 20 rice hooches 4x6 leeked with woven mats, hamboo at Z425090 heav also	ВСфі	mpany!	s 63 el	found 2	traps with	arrow pole	s and a	rrow	169'ga	. The	wheck	ed
one did not have a arrow head on the pole. As soon as the 53 element of the to the CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and staps is 1235000. At 1055 houre on 3 May 69 B Company's 61 element found 5 Mooches and 2 of them were new, 1 was being made, 2 were of medium age and of size 4x. Inside they found 50 lbs. of rice and 50 lbs. of corm. At 1003 hours on 3 May 69 C Company at location ZA243065 found a tunnel complex or cave complex of 20 caves size of caves was 3'x5'x5' and entrance was 3! by 2! in diameter. They were about 22 months old and were not used. Water holes nearby the caves were dug into the side of the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company cound 1 bunker 6x4x6 deep and no oversied cover, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company cound 1 bunker 6x4x6 deep and no oversied cover, no recent use. They found 29 the 3rd platoon of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole vicinity Za220075. Hooches were appreximately 122bu20! and 4' high containing sleeping mats and holding 10 persons in the prone position. (10 accommodated) the was unknown 12 also found was a pile of sahes from a wood fire. Dumile of punji stakes, piece at bamboo 2" in diameter with illegiale charcoal nantwriting. At 180 spider hole was a loe found in the same vicinity, no recent upproximately 150 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels of feet long was found and the ontrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third are collapsed. In the west side of the river one more hooch 4' by 6' was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pristol belt (new with one worm and eld canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand frag greated attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 stement found 20 rice hooches 4x6 locked with woven mats, hemboo at ZA25090 lines also found hooches at ZA	4 th	a <del>ils r</del>	mning	orth to	south of no	recent use	and a	bout 4	mont	bs old	The	7
to its CP they will send a diagram of that trap. Location of trails and fraps is 123508. At 1055 hours en 3 May 69 B Company's 61 element found 5 Mooches and 2 of them were new, 1 was being made, 2 were of medium age and of size 4x6. Inside they found 50 lbs. of rice and 50 lbs. of corm. At 1103 hours on 3 May 69 C Company at location ZA243065 found a tunnel complex or cave complex of 20 caves 31ze of caves was 31z5'x5' and entrance was 3' by 2' in diameter. They were about 2 months old and were not used. Water holes nearby the caves were dug into the side of the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company and 1 bunker 6x4x6 deep and no over ad cover, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 1 section ZA226084. At 1200 hours on 3 May 69 the 3rd platoch of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole vicinity Za220075. Booches were approximately 12 by20! and 4' high containing sleeping mats and holding 10 persons in the prone position. (10 accommodated) are of them was unknown also found was a pile of ashes from a wood fire. Doundle of punji stakes, piece at bamboo 2" in diameter with illegiable charcoal and writing. At 10" spider hole was also found in the same vininity, no recent upproximately 150 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels of feet long was found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of losse unpolished rice, the third was collaised. On the west side of the river one more hooch 4' by 6' was found in a outlivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US present dund 20 rice hooches 4x6 the keep was a seep and a say 69 B Company 63 seement found 20 rice hooches 4x6 the keep with woven mats, hamboo at Za225090. They also found rooches at Za225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.	found	d 1 mo	re trap	of the s	ame type abo	out 50 mete	rs nor	th of	the o	thers	and W	is Lai-
is 1235088. At 1055 hours on 3 May 69 R Company's 61 element found 5 Mooches and 2 of them were new, 1 was being made, 2 were of medium age and of size 4x5. Inside they found 50 lbs. of rise and 50 lbs. of corm. At 1103 hours on 3 May 69 C Company at location 22243065 found a tunnel complex or cave complex of 20 caves 12 of caves was 3'x5'x5' and entrance was 3' by 2' in diameter. They were about 20 months old and were not used. Water holes nearby the caves were dug into the side of the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company found 1 bunker 6x4x6 deep and no overland cover, no recent use. They faund 20 last 3 last, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 225084. At 1200 hours on 3 May 69 the 3rd platoon of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole vicinity 2220075. Hooches were approximately 12 by 20' and 4' high containing sleeping mats and holding 10 persons in the prone position. (10 accommodated) and within a surface of them was unknown also found was a pile of ashes from a wood fire, bundle of punji stakes, piece of bamboo 2" in diameter with illegible charcoal manuviting. At 10" spider hole was also found in the same vicinity, no recent use of per long was found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 bounds of loose unpolished rice, the third was collapsed. In the west side of the river one more hooch 4' by 6' was found in a outlivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pistol belt (new) with one were and old canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand frag grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 rement found 20 rice hooches 4x6 leeked with woven mats, hambon at 24225090. They also found rooches at 24225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.	one	uid no	they w	n arrow	noad on the	that tran	soon a	tion c	<u>La to</u>	ement ile an	A 24-	A.CK
and 2 of them were new, 1 was being made, 2 were of medium age and of size 4x6.  Inside they found 50 lbs. of rice and 50 lbs. of corm. At 100 hours on 3 May 69  Company at location Za243065 found a tunnel complex or cave complex of 20 caves size of caves was 3'x5'x5' and contained was 3' by 2' in diameter. They were about 2 months old and were not used. Water holes nearby the caves were dug into the 2 months old and were not used. Water holes nearby the caves were dug into the 3 side of the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company  Cound 1 bunker 6x4x6 deep and no overgade cover, no recent use. They faund 2 gass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at the first 7a226084. At 1200 hours on 3 May 69 the 3rd platoon of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole  Vicinity 7a220075. Hooches were approximately 12 may20' and 4' high containing sleeping mats and holding 10 persons in the prone position. (10 accommedated)  tage of them was unknown also found was a pile of ashes from a wood fire, bunkle of punji stakes, piece of bamboo 2" in diameter with illegible charcoal  tagnituting. At 10" spider hole was also found in the same vicinity, no recent us  approximately 150 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels  of feet long was found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained  a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third  was collapsed. In the west side of the river one more hooch 4' by 6' was found  in a oultivated srea containing one cross bow. Next to the  river were one US  grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63  Stement found 20 rice hooches 4x6 looked with woven mats, hambon at 7a425090.  They also found hooches at 7a225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.	18 %	vs ∪r •23500:	g <del>` 7#</del> omen' M.T	rı adın 8	o on 3 Mar 9	O B Compan	<u>v!a 61</u>	eleme	at for	und 5	hooche	Ī
Inside the found 50 lbs. of rice and 50 lbs. of corm. At 1003 hours on 3 May 69 C Company at location ZA243065 found a tunnel complex or cave complex of 20 caves size of caves was 3'x5'x5' and entrance was 3' by 2' in diameter. They were about months old and were not used. Water holes nearby the caves were dug into the side of the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company found 1 bunker 6x4x6 deep and no overly decover, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 10 caves, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 10 caves, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 10 caves, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 10 caves, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 10 caves, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 10 caves, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 10 caves, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 10 caves, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 10 caves, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 10 caves, 226074. At 1200 hours on 3 May 69 B Company May 10 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at 1225090. The long was placed at tached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 10 green at tached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 10 green at 10 und 20 rice hooches 4x6 locked with woven mats, hambon at 7425090. They also found hooches at 74225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.	and	2 of t	nem were	e new. 1	was being ma	de, 2 mere	of me	dium a	ge an	a to b	ize 4x	:Б.
Size of caves was 3'15'5' and entrance was 3' by 2' in diameter. They were about 2 months old and were not used. Water holes nearby the caves were dug into the side of the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company found 1 bunker 6x4x6 deep and no overled cover, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at the factor 7225084. At 1200 hours on 3 May 69 the 3rd platoon of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole vicinity 72220075. Hooches were appreximately 12*hay20' and 4' high containing sleeping mats and holding 10 persons in the prone position. (10 accommodated) age of them was unknown along found was a pile of ashes from a wood fire, bundle of punji stakes, piece of bamboo 2" in diameter with illegiale charcoal answriting. At 10" spider hole was also found in the same vicinity, no recent unapproximately 15° meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels of feet long was found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 allowed to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 allowed a rice hooches 426 leeked with woven mats, hamboo at 7425090. They also found hooches at 7225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.	Insh	de the	r found	50 lbs.	of rice and	50 lbs. of	com.	_4± 1	103 h	ours o	n 3 Ma	7 69
were not used. Water holes nearby the caves were dug into the side of the hill not shown on the maps. At 1335 hours on 3 May 69 B Company found 1 bunker 6x4x6 deep and no overlied cover, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at the stion 7x226084. At 1200 hours on 3 May 69 the 3rd platon of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole vicinity 2x226077. Hooches were appreximately 12*by20! and 4 high containing sleeping mats and holding 10 persons in the prone position. (10 accommodated) age of them was unknown in also found was a pile of gashes from a wood fire, bundle of punji stakes, piece at bamboo 2" in diameter with illegible charcoal answriting. At 10" spider hole was also found in the same vicinity, no recent unapproximately 150 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels of feet long was found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third was collaised. On the west side of the river one more hoach 4' by 6' was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US prepade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 second found hooches at 7x225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.  ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DN DUTY	C C∳ı	mpany	at loca	ion ZA24	3065 found a	tunnel co	mplex	or cav	e (con	plex o	± 20 c	ves
found 1 bunker 6x4x6 deep and no overhead cover, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at section 74226084. At 1200 hours on 3 May 69 the 3rd platoon of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole vicinity 74226079. Hooches were approximately 12 hor20! and 4! high containing sleeping mats and holding 10 persons in the prone position. (10 accommodated) them was unknown also found was a pile of sahes from a wood fire, bundle of punji stakes, piece of bamboo 2" in diameter with illegible charcoal nandwriting. At 10" spider hole was also found in the same vicinity, no recent us approximately 150 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels of set long was found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third was collarsed. On the west side of the river one more hook 4! by 6! was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pristol belt (new with one wern and eld canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand frag grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 alement found 20 rice hooches 4x6 looked with woven mats, hambon at 74125090. They also found hooches at 74225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.	DIZE	or ca	eswas	iere not	and entrane	holes nea	rhv th	e Cave	WAT!	в циа тиел	into t	ne
Cound 1 bunker 6x4x6 deep and no overlied cover, no recent use. They found 2 glass jars, 1, 2, 3 gallon jars at the tion 74226084. At 1200 hours en 3 May 69 the 3rd platoon of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole vicinity 74228079. Hooches were approximately 12 by 20! and 4! high containing sleeping mats and holding 10 persons in the prone position. (10 accommodated) age of them was unknown also found was a pile of ashes from a wood fire, bundle of punji stakes, piece of bamboo 2" in diameter with illegible charcoal landwriting. At 10" spider hole was also found in the same vicinity, no recent use approximately 150 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels of feet long was found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third was collapsed. On the west side of the river one more hooch 4' by 6' was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pistol belt (new with one were and eld canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand fraggrenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 are ment found 20 rice hooches 4x6 looked with woven mats, he mhoo at 7425090. They also found hooches at 74225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.  55 2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 3 May 69. NCOIC MB	2 10 P	TIPTE O	nu anu p <del>a hill</del>	nere nou	rear agree.	10105 1108 11335	hours	on 3	day 6	9 B Co	MDany	Ľ.
the 3rd platoon of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole vicinity 72228079. Hooches were approximately 12 by 20' and 4' high containing sleeping mats and holding 10 persons in the prone position. (10 accommodated) age of them was unknown as also found was a pile of ashes from a wood fire, boundle of punji stakes, piece of bamboo 2" in diameter with illegible charcoal nandwriting. As 10" spider hole was also found in the same vicinity, no recent use approximately 150 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels of set long was found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third was collaised. On the west side of the river one more hooch 4' by 6' was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pistol belt (new with one wern and eld canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand fraggrenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 element found 20 rice hooches 4x6 looked with woven mats, hamboo at 74325090. They also found hooches at 74225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.	found	ส 1 โกเส	nker 6x	ly6 deep .	and no over	ed cover.	no re	cent u	se. 🍀	lhey f	ound	
the 3rd platon of D Company found 2 sleeping hooches, and one spider hole vicinity 7228079. Hooches were approximately 12 by 20! and 4! high containing sleeping mats and holding 10 persons in the prone position. (10 accommodated) age of them was unknown also found was a pile of ashes from a wood fire, bundle of punji stakes, piece of bamboo 2" in diameter with illegible charcoal nanawriting. An 10" spider hole was also found in the same vicinity, no recent us approximately 150 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels of feet long was found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third was collaised. In the west side of the river one more hooch 4! by 6! was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pistol belt (new) with one were and old canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand frag grehade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 selement found 20 rice hooches 4x6 looked with woven mats, hamboo at 7425090. They also found hooches at 74225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.	2 - ਲੀਤ	ass la	rs. 1. E	<del>. 3 211</del>	on lars at	Magtion ZA	226084	<u> </u>	1200	hours	op 🚹	a y
sleeping mats and holding 10 persons in the prone position. (10 accommodated) the of them was unknown also found was a pile of ashes from a wood fire, bundle of punji stakes, piece of bamboo 2" in diameter with illegible charcoal tantwriting. At 18" spider hole was also found in the same vicinity, no recent u approximately 150 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels of feet long was found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third was collapsed. On the west side of the river one more booch 4' by 6' was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pistol belt (new) with one wern and old canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand frag grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 selement found 20 rice hooches 4x6 looked with woven mats, bemboo at 74.25090. They also found hooches at 74.225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.  55  2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Oasis on 3 Nay 69. NCOIC MB	69 ti	he 3rdi	platoda	of Duc	mpany found	Z sieeping	hoocn	98, an	rone	sprae	љ тоте	1
them was unknown also found was a pile of ashes from a wood lire, bundle of punji stakes, piece of bamboo 2" in diameter with illegible charcoal manuvriting. An 10" spider hole was also found in the same vicinity, no recent use a proximately 150 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels of feet long was found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third was collarsed. On the west side of the river one more hood 4' by 6' was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pistol belt (new with one worm and old canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand frag grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 selement found 20 rice hooches 4.6 looked with woven mats, hamboo at 74.25090. They also found hooches at 74.25093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.	vich	nity Z	228079	. Hooche	s were appro	mime toly 1	2 m 20	and	ינמיין	en com	Taknin do tod )	<u> </u>
countile of punji stakes, piece of bamboo 2" in diameter with illegiale charcoal anniwriting. An 10" spider hole was also found in the same vicinity, no recent upproximately 150 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels of feet long was found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third was collapsed. On the west side of the river one more hooth 4' by 6' was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pistol belt (new with one worm and old canteen cover, canteen. M-26 hand fraggrenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt for 12 Qasis on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt for 12 Qasis on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt for 12 Qasis on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt for 12 Qasis on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt for 12 Qasis on 3 May 69 B Company 63 grenade attached to the pistol belt for 12 Qasis on 3 May	siee)	ping m	ats and	norging	to persons 1	n the pron	e of a	ches d	rom e	_ MOVY ROOMIND	fire.	ŀ
proximately 150 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels feet long was found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third was collapsed. On the west side of the river one more hooch 4' by 6' was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pistol belt (new) with one worm and eld canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand fraggrenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 element found 20 rice hooches 4x6 looked with woven mats, hamboo at ZA225090. They also found hooches at ZA225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.  55 2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Qasis on 3 May 69. NCOIC MB	ו מנוח	le of b	ກນກຳຳຣ#t	akas n	iece af bamb	00 2" in d	iamete:	r With	1116	KT DTG	CHarco	<b>a</b> 1
pproximately 150 meters north west and on the east side of the river 3 tunnels of feet long were found and the entrances were 2 feet in diameter. One contained a Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third was collapsed. On the west side of the river one more booch 4' by 6' was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pistol belt (new) with one were and eld canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand fraggrenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 remade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 remade attached to che pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 remade attached to che pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 remains found 20 rice hooches 4x6 looked with woven mats, hambon at 74225090. They also found hooches at 74225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.  55 2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 3 May 69. NCOIC MB	ian b	wet tink	e <b>in</b> 1	8" spide	r hole was a	loo found	in the	some h	<u>ricin</u>	ity, n	o rece	nt u
Montagnard type jug, another 15 pounds of loose unpolished rice, the third was collapsed. On the west side of the river one more hooch 4' by 6' was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pistol belt (new) with one wern and old canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand fraggrenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 selement found 20 rice hooches 4x6 looked with woven mats, hambon at ZAZ25090. They also found hooches at ZAZ25093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.  55 2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 3 May 69. NCOIC MB	A mmte	ovimati	a]v ]5(1).	meters n	orth West an	d ome the e	ast sid	de of l'	the r	LVOL 3	tunne	ЦS
was collaised. On the west side of the river one more hooch 4. by 6. Was found in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pistol belt (new) with one worn and eld canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand fraggrenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 related to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 related found 20 rice hooches 4x6 looked with woven mats, hambon at Z4225090. They also found hooches at Z4225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.  55 2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 3 May 69. NCOIC MB	5 <b>£</b>	et lon	g vegge #	ound and	the entranc	es were 2	faet i	n diame	eter.	Une	<u>contai</u>	ned
in a oultivated area containing one cross bow. Next to the river were one US pistol belt (new) with one worn and eld canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand fraggrenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 selement found 20 rice hooches 4x6 looked with woven mats, hambon at Z4225090. They also found hooches at Z4225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.  55 2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 3 Nay 69. NCOIC MB	a, Mbi	ntagna	rd type	jug, ano	tner 15 poun	ds of 1008	e unpo.	Pooch	TIOE,	v Gi w	ag Lon	nd
pistol belt (new) with one worm and eld canteen cover, canteen, M-26 hand fraggrenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 selement found 20 rice hooches 4x6 looked with woven mats, hambon at Z4225090. They also found hooches at Z4225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.  55 2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Oasis on 3 May 69. NCOIC MB	was (	eorr <del>ati</del> i	veted er	es conts	o <del>sauc or or</del> inin <i>e</i> one cr	oss bow.	Next to	the	river	were	one US	***
grenade attached to the pistol belt. At 1305 hours on 3 May 69 B Company 63 selement found 20 rice hooches 4x6 looked with woven mats, hambon at Z4225090. They also found hooches at Z4225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.  55 2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 3 May 69. NCOIC MB	oist	ol bel	t (new l	with one	worn and ol	<u>d conteen</u>	cover,	<u>cantee</u>	an, M-	-26 ha	nd fra	g
They also found rooches at Za225093. 63, 632 are keeping it under surveillance.  55 2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 3 May 69. NCOIC MB	greh	ade at	tached It	o the pi	stol belt.	at 1305 ho	urs on	3 May	69 B	Compa	ny 63°	
2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 3 May 69. NCOIC MB	eleme	ent Id	<del>und 20 h</del>	ice hooc	hes 4x6 look	ed with wo	von ma	ts, hali	nboo_s	t 242	<u> 25090.</u>	
ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE		also:		*.	<u> </u>					<del></del>		
	65						.1.		y 69.	NCO:	IC	MB
	ED NAI	ME AND G	RADE OF OF	FICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	•	IGNATURE		. —			

DA 1508% 1594



PPC. Isner

	a top (		TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	PAGE N	10. 5 NO. 0	PAGES
S3 S lst	ection or Bn 35th de 4th	ı Inf Inf Di	LZ Casis	FROM	8.5	TO HOUR 2400	May 6
TEM NO.	TII	OUT	INGIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, E	TC.	^	CTION TAKEN	INI
1	0001		(C) The log was depended at 0001 h	ours on	Bde,	AND	MB
			4 May 69. 3d Bde 4th Inf Div B	n Forward			
1			Firebase LZ Casis ZA117277. 1/3	5 th CE 1s			
			at IZ Casis. TAC/CP is at Plei	Me loc.			
			at Za156602. A Co CP is at	h772054,			
			B/M 1 at AR 767059, B/M 2 at AR7	79059,		3.	
			B Co (-) is at Z4237087, 61 CP	at <b>ZA</b> 244089	,		
	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		B/M 613 at Z4247080, OP 611 at Z	1243083,			
		·	62 CP is at ZA227078, OP622 at				
			B/M 623 at ZA233078, 63 CP at Z				
			B/M 632 at ZA233050/ COP #0 at Z	227086			
	212	<u> </u>	C Co (-) is at Z4236044, 61 and				
			at ZA228044, B/M 62 at ZA242040,				
			B/M 634 is at Z4223044. D Co (-				
			Za240059, 61 is at Za239066, 6	3 is at	·		
	*. **		ZA221063. Recon CP is at ZA14522	4, B/M			
			61 is at ZA148225. 4.2 Mortar I	latoon			+
			is at IZ Oasis.		\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	No. of the latest the	
	0002		(C) From Bde to CO 1/35th 032	355 May	<b>S-</b> 2,	xo	MB
1	P	1	9: Frag order 1-69 to OP order				<del>                                     </del>
			Group 4		***	<u>•</u>	
			Downgraded at 3 year in	tervals			1
1			Declassified after 12 y	On TG	<del></del>	and the second s	-

DA . FORM . 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



***	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	10	AL OR DUTY OFFI (AR 220-346)	CER'S LOC	•		2	40. I	NO. OF P	AGES
	Section of	R INSTALLA Dei	TION	LOCATION			<del></del>	PERIOD	COVER	<del></del>	
_		th Inf		LZ Oasis		HOUR	FROM	**	HOUR	TO	
		hInf Di		Z4117277		0001	4 May	69	2400	4 Mag	y 69
ITEM NO.	IN	IME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAG	ES, ORDERS,	ETC.	•	,	CTION T	AKEN	INI-
			(1) 3d	Bde task force	Patterso	on ter	minate				1
			Operati	on Green Orange	II and	resum	es				
·.			pacific	ation program i	n the as	ssigne	d <b>40</b> *				
			(A) The	1/35th Inf ter	minates	Opera	tiòn G	een	:	i	
·			Orange I	I 04 May 69 in	place.						
· ·			(B) Be p	Pared to move	by air	-lift	05 May	69			
			to LZ Car	sis or to an LZ	to be	leterm	ined by				
			the CO 1,	/35th Inf. (0	) Contir	ıgen <b>cy</b>	plans		·		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Be prepar	red to air lift	from cu	ırrent	<b>A</b> O	·		er .	
<del></del>			upon 2 l	our notice to	an AO to	be a	nnounc	d.			
3		0455	(U) From	all elements	Sitrep r	negati	<b>∀</b> 0.	Bde	3	***	M
4		0155	(U) From	all elements	Sitrep n	negati	ve.	Bde	9	1	ME
5	· .	0255	(H) From	all elements	Sitrep n	egati	ve.	Bde	<del></del>		MB
6		0355	(U) From	all elements	Sitrep n	egati	ve.	Bde	<b>)</b>		ME
7		0455		all elements		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	30	Bde			MP
8	<u> </u>	0555		all elements			<del></del>	Bd€	•		MB
9	0600			Bennett, PFC H	··-			NCC			MB
10	07,00			on's 62 ele. ha	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			S <u>*</u>	<del>-</del>	2/3	MB
	`	•.		l ele. left at			ATUE		3.5%		<del>.</del>
	on a c			ele has left m		T.fu.		<b>E</b> .7	<del></del>		НJ
11	0760			62A has closed reference to it		or of		S-3 S-3			HJ.
: 12	0720			ele is going to	<del></del>	<del></del>	77		<u> </u>	- m	÷
PEC NA	AME AND G	RADE OF O		LICIAL ON DUTA	Tax.	ENATURE		<b>₩</b> 0.00	OFFOW	ct • 111 •	٠

DA . FORM . 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

<i>P</i> .	·		TANDOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE	yo. } }	NO. OF F	AGES	
	Section of	RINSTALLS	TION LOCATION			ERIOD	COVER	EO		
lst Bn 35th Inf				HOUR	FROM DATE	HOUR DATE				
-		h Inf I	iv ZA117277	0001	4 May	69	2400	4 Ma.	y 69	
TEM NO.	iN	TUO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,		•	INI				
13	0737		(C) 68 to TOC: C Co is moving	g at t	his	S-	3		WW	
			time to their 61 and 63 locati	on .			-			
14	0737		(C) B Co 632 has closed ZA2330	87.		S	3		WW	
			B Co 613 has closed Z4247084.							
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		B Co 623 has closed ZA233078.							
15	0750		(C) A Co O1, O2 B/M's have clo	sed.	5. 23	S <u>-</u>	3		WW	
16	0755	:	(C) A Co is moving out at this	time	•	S-3	3		WW	
17	0805		(C) D Co 61 ele and Co are moving to 6310 S-3							
18	0815		(C) B Co 612, 611 are moving a	(C) B Co 612, 611 are moving at this time S-3						
19		<b>0</b> 840	(C) Cpt. Smith to Recon CO: Y	ou car	ı	S-3	}	A Marie Contract of the Contra	HJ	
			come into the Casis and leave y	our N	COIC					
			to take command.	_ k						
20	0845		(C) Present lec. of A Co is	770030	).	<b>S</b> –3	, Bde		HJ	
21	0850		(C) Recon would like to know i	f ther	:ө	S-3	, Bde	* **	HJ	
			are any tracks in the area & ki	lomete	r sout	h	· · ·			
			of loc. Zal45224? Ans from Bde	The	1/10		_ 45	» - مستقد میشد. در مستقد		
			Cav has a plt near that . Re	econ w	ants	<u> </u>				
_			to know if the 1/10 Cav as our	locat	ion?					
-			Bde says yes.	<u>.</u>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
22	0010		(C) Recon's 61 element is at Z	13223	0.	<b>5</b> -3	, Bde		HJ.	
*			Its 63 element is at ZA165224.				9		<del></del>	
23	0915		(C) B Co 63 ele has closed, OP	30 cl	osed.	S-3			HJ	
24	0920		(C) Present location of C Co is	Z422	6045	S <del>.</del> 3,	, Bde		НЛ	

DA . 508%. 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

				JKF1	DEN		Al							
		DAILY S	TAFF JOOR	NAL OR DUTY (	OFFICER'S LO	6	Nagara Para	PAGE	NO.	12 NO. OF P	A deta			
ORGAN	Section	RINSTALLA	TION	LOCATION	•			PERIO	COVER	ED				
lst	: Bn 35	th Inf		LZ Casis		HOUR	FROM		HOUR	TO				
3d		h Inf D	iv	Z <b>4</b> 117277		0001	4 May	69 ,	2400	4 May	69			
ITEM TIME NO. IN OUT				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN					
25	0921		(U) DEL	(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 4 May 69 at 0900						<b>S-3,</b> Bde				
	-		hours I	hours B Co 61 ele found at grid Z4218088										
			an under	an under ground rice cache. The hole was										
			4' x 6'	10' deep an	d with 2' o	verhea	d cove	r.		4				
			8 feet	of loose ri	ce was fou	nd in	l hood	n.						
			to the I	right front.	10 feet t	o the	east.		<del></del>					
			was anot	her hooch 4	x 6' and	it had	200 1	bs. c	f rice	<b>∂.</b>				
26	0935		(C) B C	61 ele at	R760088 fo	und 2	under	groun	d.	,				
			bunkers	bunkers (sleeping) size 4'x4'x6'. There was										
·		. *	a tunnel	a tunnel connecting both bunkers and they										
		n . To 1800	were cav	red in from t	weather and	had n	o sign	K	9					
			of rece	mt use.		• •								
27		0950	(0) 57 to	57B - Coor	dinate with	the p	eople	<b>S-</b> 3			нлн			
			at your	location in	reference t	o 23's	loca	ion						
	Nac s		and the p	people enrou	te to new 🛦	O KØAG	() (o.	4).						
	V		Make su	re the 23 el	e knows wh	the	frie	dlies	3					
			are locs	ted and fri	endlies kad	w wher	:ө С С	is	loc.					
28	0954		(C) Prese	ent of 62 el	e is ZA2250	85.		S-3,	Bde		НЈН			
<b>2</b> 9	0955		(C) D Co	(C) D Co 24(-) is at Z4235064. 62 ele is S-3, Bde HJE							нлн			
			at Z422	3059. 61 at	ZA235066.									
30	1015		(C) B Co	62 ele foun	$d_{2}^{\frac{1}{2}}$ tons o	f rice	,	<b>s</b> -3,	Bde		нјн			
			some unpo	lished, som	e polished,	1250	lbs.							
			of corn a	ll unhusked	. Total of	26 hoo	ches							

DA 108% 1594

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONTROL ON ON THIS PORT OF THE PART

BIGNATURE

			CONFIDE					•		
		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE N	0.	NO OF F	AGES		
ORGANI	ZATION OF	TINSTALLA	TION LOCATION	p	ERIOD	COVER	ÉO			
_	Section Bn 35t		IZ Oasis	FROM DATE	<b>N</b>	HOUR	TO			
		Inf Di	v Za117277	0001 4 May	69 `	2400	4 May	69		
ITEM NO.	IN TI	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, I	A	INI- TIALS					
			were searched and more hooches	needed to be		<del></del>				
			searched. Location of hooches	ZA225086.		, :				
31	1050		(C) Present loc of A Co if A A	R768070.	М, Е	3de		нјн		
32		1050	(C) 2238 to 2264: Line #21 Apr	roster	ВСс	) .		нлн		
			has to be returned to this loca	ation to see						
			Bn 31. Have you received the Ma	y roster ye	t?					
33	1100	*	(C) B Co to TOC: B Co 612, 611	(C) B Co to TOC: B Co 612, 611 are with M.S. Bde						
		-	the 61 ele as a whole. 613 ele is still							
			at their night location.							
34	1105		(C) D Co 61 element has closed. M.S.							
35	1135		(C) C Co CP is at Z4216848, 61	(C) C Co CP is at Za216848, 61 and 63 M.S. Bde						
3 .			at Z4224045.	at Z4224045.						
36	1140		(C) Recon 61 ele has closed the	(C) Recon 61 ele has closed the CP locat. M.S.						
		:	with negative findings.				. •			
37		1157	(C) 2277 to 57: I'm holding all of my S-3, B Co							
			elements in present position and will hold							
			them in this position until word	them in this position until word from 57.						
38	1205	,	(C) D Co 24 (-) is at ZA232064.		M.S.	Bde	*	нлн		
			62 is at ZA222060, 63 at ZA223	3059.		1	<u> </u>			
39	1245		(C) Famous 77 and Astro 54 has 1	.eft 68	S-3 A	Air		нлн		
			location at this time.		***************************************					

YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

M.S.

M.S.

Bde

DA . 508%. 1594

1245

40



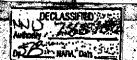
(C) B Co 63 ele has closed at this time.

(C) Present loc of C Co is Z4219049.

PPC-Japan

HJH

нЈН



Augh										in the second	
Jane 1		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OF	N DETY OFFICE	R'S LO		season	PAGE N	o. 🐧	12°	AGES
	zation o Section	R INSTALLA	TION LOCAT	ION	,		FROM	PERIOD	COVER	EO TO	
lst	Bn 35t		7.1	Oasis 17277		<u>000</u> 7	4 May	69	2400	4 May	69
ITEM NO.		IME		DENTS, MESSAGES	ORDERS,	ETC	<u> </u>		CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
42	1300		(c) 2238 to 2	277: Send I	line #	64 to	Base	S-3,	ВСо	2	нлн
			Camp for R &	R of the May	roste	r.	<del></del>				
43	1310		(C) Present le	oc of C Co 6	ol ele	Z420	3045 .	M.S.	нјн		
44	1330		(C) C Co to 5	7: C Co is	not go	ing to	o link	S-3,	нлн		
			up with their	r 61 and 63	ele.	They a	re goi	ng	1		
		1	to carry out	the plan th	at was	disc	issed			<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>		with 57 last	night.		· ·					
45	1340		(C) A Co's pre	C) A Co's present loc is AR773083 and this						·	НЈН
			is their nigh	is their night location also.							
46	1400		(C) B Co with	C) B Co with National Police interrogated							нлн
			the village ch	he village chief at Z4225091. The chief						<u> </u>	
			said 30 VC ca	said 30 VC came to the village 2 days ago							
			from the south	east and	depart	ed to	the		<u> </u>		†
1.			west. They	carried var	ious t	ypes w	ea pons	and			
			machine guns	. The Co we	ent to	villa	ge	. "1		<del> </del>	
			located at Za	217091.	-			-	1.		
47	1420		C) C Co 61 ele is presently located at					M.S.	Bde		нјн
			Z4204050. C	Co is locate	ed at 2	ZA 2090	50.		an grade		
48	1440	*.	(C) C Co CP is	at 24209050	61 :	is at		M.S.	Bde		нјн
			ZA204050.								
49	1545		C) C Co's present loc is ZA204057,					M.S.	Bde		нјн
			61 has closed on C Co location.					· ·			
50		1635	C) From CO 1/	35th to CO 3	d Bde:	·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
TYPED	AME AND	GRADE OF	FFICER OR OFFICIAL	ON DUTY	3	IGNATUR	€ ,				

DA 1508M 1594



Art.		DAILY	STAFF JOUR	VAL OR DUTY OFFIC	ER'S LO	3	North States	PAGE	7	NO. 07 1	ÁGÉS
		R INSTALL	ATION	LOCATION		0.0		PERIC	D COVER	ED	
_	Section			LZ Casis			FROM		N	το	
	Bn 35 Bde 4t1	n Inf D	า๋ง	<b>Z</b> 117277		0001	4 May	69	2400	4 May	7. 69
ITEM NO.		IME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE	S, ORDERS,	ETC.		T	ACTION T		INI
· · ·		1 .	1. Due	to the amount of	f rice	invol	ved and	1	<del></del>		TIAL
				on on the part	<del> </del>	<del></del>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>	-
			progress	in identfying,	baggin	gand					
			evacuati	on of VC rice in	n В Со	area 1	าคร	1			
	<u> </u>		been slo	w. 2. Rice e	vacuati	on wi	ll not				
			be compl	eted prior to 12	200 hou	rs 5 l	lay.				
			3. Batta	lion is schedule	ed to m	ove be	eginnin	g S	. 4	1	
			1700 hou	rs. 4. We requ	est in	struc	tion				
` .		·	regardin	g disposition of	rice	that o	annot	be			
			moved pri	or to the time	the Bn	is mo	red.	*			
			This nee	ds an acknowleds	gement	from 1	3de <b>S</b> -3	•	. Alibre		
	<del>-</del>		Message	was acknowledged	from	Bde S-	-3 at 1	700	hours.		
51	1700		(C) From	CO BCo to S-3:	I hav	e enou	u <b>c</b> h		y .		
			bags pre	sently at both 1	Location	ns to	bag al	1		. •	
		· -	rice. I	am clear out of	61's 1	ocatio	n (	9			
			by dark,	4 aircraft are	availal	ble at	46	2			
	· -		location	and there are 4	tons	of ric	e in		ing.	<u> </u>	
		<del></del>	scattere	hooches. It w	rill tal	ke me	until		Land Committee		
-		*	1500 hour	s tomorrow using	all a	vailab	le tre	ops	* <u>.</u>		
			to extra	et from 62's loc	ation.	<del></del>					• .
52		1705	(C) To al.	l Cos: 1. Pres	ent ope	eratio	n ,				
			termina te	at 041800. 2	. Uni	ts wil	l be	· .	<del></del>		
1			air lifte	d to the Oasis o	ra net	v <b>≜</b> 0 a	t 0510	<b>00</b> f:	rom 2 I	Z۱ş.	

DA . 508% 1594

COMEDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JODKNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG NO. OF PAGES (AR 220-346) 12 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf IZ Casis 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 0001 4 May 69 2400 4 May 69 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN OUT 3. A,B,D will be lifted from LZ 248088. To CO Co A: 1. Arrive at PZ no later than 0900 hours. 2. Move by CH-47 to the Casis. 3. Assume security mission for hamlets west of Map Enang. TO CO Co B: 1. Secure the PZ by O 2. Final extraction from PZ. hours. 3. Conduct CA to IZ at vic ZAO65393. Resume search and clear operation in AO overlay to follow . To CO Company C: 1. Move to river at the line north of Chu Go Mountains tonight. 2. Finish and occupy a PZ no later than 3. Contact final estraction 0900 hours. and CA to LZ 106433. 4. Conduct search and clear operations north of the AO overlay to follow. To CO Company D: 1. Move to PZ 248088 by 0900 hours tomorrow. 2. Move by truck to the Casis. 3. Trucks to entry point of AC. 4. Conduct a search and destroy operation in the AO, overlay to follow.

DA FORM 150/

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SAUTANDIE

To all Companies - Company's will occupy 4 night

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL NO. OF PAGES ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Oasis HOUR 3d Bde 4th Inf Div Z**4**117277 0001 4 May 69 2400 4 May 69 ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN OUT locations at the CP and also have 3 squad size ambushes tonight. 1800 53 (C) Sgt. Bartholomew, SP4 Rivera, SP4 NCOIC MB Chodorwski are on duty. 54 1821 (C) B Co's B/M 633 has left the CP location **S-**3 MB and is enroute to the night location. 55 1830 (C) From B Co CO to S-3: the 1st plt. S-2, XO  $\mathbb{I}\mathbb{B}$ has completed their bagging of rice and they have estimated I heavy slick load. The 2nd platoon has bagged 1000 lbs. and have about 4 tons yet to bag; they estimate being finished 051500 May 69. 1832 56 (C) D Go CP and all sub elements are **S-**3  $\mathtt{MB}$ moving to the proposed N/L at Za235073. It is unlikely, in the CO's opinion that they will have any B/M's out tonight. 57 1900 (C) From S-3 to D Co CO: Be advised that D Co thru 68 MB you are to send no sub elements the the north of your proposed N/L 235073). B Co's nearest locations are 1 621 at ZA226078, OP 61 at ZA244083. (C) C Co reports that the are in N/L at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Za218077.

SIGNATURE

1905

58



		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LO	Ġ		PAGE	NO. 10	NO. OF P.	AGES
OREANI	ZATION OR Septio	I INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION			PERIO	COVER	ED	
_	t Bn 35		•	LZ Oasis		FROM	1,		70	
1		h Inf I	Div	ZA117277	0001	4 May	69 ^	2400	4 May	69
ITEM NO.	1N	ME'		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	S, ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
59	1920		(C) A Co	's CO wants Co XO to	o meet	them	S-1	Air		MB
			at their	objective of tomorro	и; Не і	s to				
`			have a r	uck sack and equipmen	t to be	with	hem	•		
60	2030		(C) From	C Do CO to S-3: The	2nd pl	t.	<b>S</b> –3		] 3	МВ
			nas an EM	that should be dusted	l offte	morrow				
			at the f	irst sign of light. I	ie Was	bitten	by	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\ :	
			a bee on	the left ankle yester	rday ar	id beca				
			numb on	his entire left side.	He wa	<b>Pel</b> Ve	n			
			rest tod	ay but he is very weal	and h	as a b	ıd			
<u>.</u>			head ach	e. The dust off will	need a	, jungl	e			
			penetra	tor as it will take to	oo long	for t	ne	7		· 
-			2nd plt	to clear an LZ. This	will	make a	lmost	<u> </u>		
			impossib	le for them to reach	the ob	ective	on t	ime.		
61		2110	(C) Unit	night locations: A	Co CP i	s at		• .	. •	
·			AR773083	, B/M 01 is at AR76608	88, 02	is at		·		
			▲R772088	, 03 is at AR754080.	В Со (	-) is				
	ee <sup>d</sup>		at Z42380	88, 61CP is at ZA24408	35, B/W	611 i	sat			
			ZA248087	, OP at Z4244083, 620	Pat 2	<b>A</b> 22608	3,	operation of the second		
		•	<u> </u>	s at ZA 236086, OP is					`~	
· ·			63CP is	at Z4232090, 6330P	is at Z	<b>4</b> 23808	6.			
			C Co (-)	is at Za218077, 63 ar	nd 62 a	t <b>Z</b> .21	3075.	•		
:			D Co (-)	is at Z4237073, B/M 62	A at Z	<b>4</b> 23005	7,			
			62B at Z	A2240 <b>5</b> 9, 63CP at <b>24</b> 237	7066.					

YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 1 FORM 1594



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU (AR 220-346) 11 12 S3 Section LOCATION PERIOD COVERED FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Oasis 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 0001 4 May 69 2400 4 May 69 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. NO. ACTION TAKEN INI-TIALS IM OUT The recon is at Z4145224. 4.2 Mortar platoon is at LZ Casis. 62 2150 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. 63 2243 (C) From S-3 to Bde: We request a dust off Bde MBat first sign of light for an EM from the 2nd platoon D Co. He was stung by a bee yesterday. We request the dust off because he needs a jungle penetrator and without this devide the portion of the ele will not be able to reach the objective on time to be extracted. Other information is in reference to item #60 the log of 4 May 69 as these two entries have the same content with exception of the request for dust off. 64 2255 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde MB(U) From all elements Sitrep negative. 65 2355 Bde MB Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 4 May 69. Unit locations: At IZ Casis grid Zall7277; Battalion Headquarters (Forward); A Company QP at AR772054; B Company (-) at Za237087; C Company (-) at Za236044; D Company (-) at Za240059; Recon CP at Za14 225; 4.2 Mortar platoon at LZ Casis; Headquarters and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward) at IZ casis; Base Camp (Camp Anari) Battalion headquarters (Rear). At 0900 hours on 4 May 69 B Company 61 element found 2 under ground rice caches at ZA218088 and the hole was 4'x6' and was 10 feet deep. It had 2 teet of overhead cover and 8 feet of loose like was found in hooch to the right front. 10 feet to the east another hooch was found and it

į

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 1 FORM 2 1594



was 4' x 6' containing 200 pounds of rice. At 0935 hours of 4 May 69 B Company 61 element at AR 60088 found 2 under ground bunkers (sleeping) size 4' x4'x6'. There was a 3 foot tunnel connecting both bunkers which were caved in from the weather and showed no signs of recent use. At 1015 hours B Company 62 element

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf IZ Oasis 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 0001 4 May 69 2400 4 May 69 HEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT found  $4\frac{1}{2}$  tons of rice unpolished, polished. They also found 1250 pounds of com all unhusked. They searched a total of 26 hooches and had more to search. Location of the hooches was Za225086. At 1400 hours on 4 May 69 B Company with the National Police interrogated the village chief at location 24225091. The Chief said that 30 VC came to the village 2 days ago from the south east and left to the west. They carried various types of weapons, and machine guns. They went to the village located at ZA217091 (VC). 2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 4 May 69. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE JAMES T. SCOTT CPT, INF., PPC-Japan

		I INSTALLA	IDUNAL OR BUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-446)	PERIOD COMBRED	AGES
ls	Seption t Briss Bde 41	Inf h Inf I	LZ Casis Hour IDATE	TO HOUR DATE	
TEM No.	T)	ME OUT	INCIDENTA MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	IN TIA
L	0001		(C) The log was opened at 0001 hours 5	Bde, Arty	MB
			May 69. 3d Bde 4th Inf Div Bn Forward		
			Fire Base LZ MATTAN Casis Z4117277.		T
			1/35th CP is at LZ Casis. A Co CP is at	19 数数3.00m	7
		*	AR773083, B/M Ol is at AR766088, 02 at		+-
			AR772088, B/M 03 is located AR764080.		1
			B Co (-) is at Z1238088, 61CP at Z124408		
			B/M 611 at Z4248087, OP61 at Z4244083,		
			62CP at Z4226083, B/M 621 at 236086,	, in the second	
	-		62 CP at ZA226082, 63CP at ZA232090,		
	· · · <u>-</u>		OP 633 at Za238086. C Co (-) at Za218077,		
_			62 and 63 are at Za21307		
			D Co is at Z4237073, B/M62A at Z4230057,		
			B/M 62B is at ZA224059, 63CP at ZA237066		
			The recon partoon is at Z4145224.		
			4.2 Mortar platoon is at IZ Casis.		
		0055	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	VR
		0155	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative	Bde	VR
		•	except C Co and we have negative communicat	ion	
			with C Co.		
		·	Group 4		
_			Downgraded at 3 year interval	s	
1			Declassified after 12 years		

DA , FORM . 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

	ZATION OF		TION		PI	ĘRIOD	COVERE	,	
17	ection		LZ Oasis		FROM	<b>*</b>		TO .	
	Bn 35t] de 4th	Inf Di		0001	5 May	69	2400	5 Maj	r 69
ITEM NO.	IN	IME ₩ OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ETC.		^	CTION TA	KEN	INI-
4		0255	(U) From all elements Sitrep n	egativ	79	Bde	,		VR
			experi and we have restored c	ommuni	i <b>c</b> ation				
			with C Co.						
5	;	0355	(U) From all elements Sitrep n	ega tiv	re.	Bde	<del></del>	No.	VR
6		0510	(U) From all elements Sitrep n	eætiv	re.	Bde			VR
7	0555		(C) A Dust off and an ETA was	reques	ted				
			by D Co 62B element when their	EM wa	s stung				
			by a bee. ETA is 0745 hours				A.		
8		0620	(C) TOC S-3 to B Co: Your miss	sion i	s not	ВС	0,31		VR
			changed. You will continue to	t t	he				
			rice and will be extracted a	round	1130 1	ours	•		
9	0621		(C) Sgt. Scheidt of base defens	e and	PFC	<b>5-</b> 3			HJI
			Demoral were caught sleeping or	bunk	er				
			guard at the1/35th commor.					· ·	
10	0700		(C) A Co O1, O2, O3 B/Ms closed	CP 1	ocat.	M.S.	. Bde		нлн
11	0710		(C) P.K. Dust off - Gunas are	n sta	tion	s-3,	Bde		нлн
			and made commo with 20-C.	off	36				· . · · ·
	. 3		is on station at 0711 hours and	it is	3				
		*	complete at 1725 hours. Line #			· .			
	-		by a bee and is parrized brom t	he wai	st up.	<u>.</u>			
.2	0740		(C) B Co lst PH platoon complet	ed tak	ring	S-3			нјн
·:			out the rice.						
3	0905		(C)Reconn16 ele is located at Z	115723	6 ]	M.S.	Bda		НЈН

DA 1508M 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

	•	DAILY S	raff Journ	NAL OR DUTY OFFIC (AR 220+346)	ER'S LOC	}		PAGE	NO. 3	NO. 0	PAGES
	zation of ection	RINSTALLA	TION	LOCATION			<del> </del>	PERIO	COVER	ED	
_	Bn <b>3</b> 5tl	ı Inf		LZ Casis		HOUR	FROM	1994	HOUR	DATE	
3d B	de 4th	Inf Div	6	Z4117277		0001	5 May	69	2400	1 .	Way 69
ITÉM NÓ.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE	S, ORDERS,	ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN -	INI- TIAL
14		0920	(c) 35 t	o 86: 35 wants	86 <b>to</b>	go dov	m to				нјн
			Dapinag	and pick out a	place t	o put	96.				
15	0939		(C) S-3	to TOC: A,B,C	Cos are	in L2	i s	s	-		MM
			but 20 i	s not in an LZ;	yet. A	,C Co	are				
		١	ready to	be hooked out.	B,D C	o are	holdin	5			,
			to get	elements togeth	er. D	Co wil	1 not		-		
		<u>.</u>	e ready	for approximate.	ly 1	Úr.	<b>*</b>				
16	0945		(C) From	55 to TOC: 39	METER (	-) ele	ment	S		2001 1	MM
			closed t	he PZ at 0915 h	ours an	d they			•	- A	
			still h	ave an element	out.			; =,		Appendit.	
17	1000		(C) From	55 to TOC: Be	advise	i that	there	s,	Bde		MM
			are abou	t 30 indigation	endlies	at ZA	030085			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11
			There are	e birds flying o	verhea	i. B	de and				
			birds	were informed.						<del> </del>	
18	1005		(C) From	55 to TOC: A (	o close	ed the	PZ,	ន			MM
t .		•	B Co 39	(-) has closed	and 1	elemen	tis			- "	-
			still ou	ut. C Co closed	the Pa	Z. D	Co				th,
	·		is comp	lete and its ele	ments v	rill b	e clos	ed .		<u> </u>	
		•	in 30 miz	autes.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
19	1105		(C) From	Recon to TOC:	Recon (	16 el	e)	S <sub>.</sub>			MM
			2nd plt	has closed the	CP with	neg.	findi	ge •			
20	1110		(C) All 6	ele. of B Co <sub>s</sub> clo	sed at	this	time.	S		·	MM
21	1110			of D Co ele. clo	sed but	15 el	.е.	ន			MM

DA . FORM 2 1594

CONFIDENCIAL

	D	AILY ST	AFF JOUR	AL OR DUTY OFF (AR 220-346)	CER'S LOC			PAGE	мо 5 4	NO OF P	AGES
	ZATION OR IN	STALLATI	ON .	LOCATION			F	ERIO	COVER	ED	
-	ection			+7 0		W. 4 4	FROM	- 196		TO	
	Bn 35th			LZ Casis		0001	DATE 5 Mag	- 60	HOUR	5 May	60
JEL D ITEM NG.	de 4th I			ZA117277 INCIDENTS, MESSAC	ES, ORDERS,		المامات ال		ACTION T	·	INI
	IN	OUT		· AND	<del></del>	····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				1
22	1120		(C) From	m p co to TOC:	The Co	says:	it	s	···		MM
			will be	1230 hours be	fore the	ir lst	plt wi	ll c	lose.		<u> </u>
23	1200		(C) A C	o CA: lst PZ	is at 10	45 hou	rs.	S	Bde		MM
· .		. ]	lst LZ is	s at 1055 hours	. Last	PZ is	at		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			1131 hou	urs. Igst PZ	is at 114	42 hou	rs.	ý-			
24	1225		(C) From	n Dust off 37	to TOC:	Dust	off	s	Bde¢		MIA
		i	s on sta	ation at 1225 h	ours and	l is o	omplete				
		а	t 1235 l	nours.							
25	1320		(C) B C	CA: lst PZ i	is at 115	5 hou	rs.	S	Bde		MM
			lst LZ i	is at 1217 hour	s. Lest	PZ i	e at	э́.		1	r
·		i	308 hour	rs. Last LZ	s at 132	O hou	rs.		100		
26	1335		(C) From	n D Co to TOC:	D Co ir	forme	1	S	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MM
		1.3	s that t	they have a bac	77 and	want :	it				
			replaced	i. Ans: They	will get	one	on thei	r			
	Α.		next res	supply.		<del></del>			· · · · · ·		
27	1520		(C) From	a C Co to TOC:	C Co ha	.s 8 s.	orties	S			MM
				their PZ.			4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
28	1613		(C) B Cc	Starting poin	t time	fr cor	ıvoy	S		. ""	MM
	5. · · ·		is 1613	- 1645 hours.					<del></del>		-
29	1735			to TDC: A Co				S ]	Bde	· ·	MM
		f	ire and	a tube popping	2000 x	) mete:	rs				
	, Be		south we	est of out posi	tion.	· · · · · ·		~ (2)	Constants	ar i	
30	1890		<del> </del>	CP is at ZAOC	7601.			S I	3de		MM

DA 150RM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFICE (AR 220-346)			PAGE 5	NO. ,	NO. OF	PAGES
ORGANI S3 S	zation of	RINSTALLA	TION	LOCATION			PERIO	COVER	EO	
lst l	Bn 35th			LZ Casis	HOUR	FROM		нопь	TO	
3d Bo	le 4th	Inf Div	<i>,</i>	Z <b>4</b> 117277	occi	5 Tay	69	2400	°5 M	y 69
ITEM No.	IN	IME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION T	AKEŅ	INI- TIALS
31	1800		(C) A Cc	reports that some	ne girls car	ne to	S-3	, Bde		CRC
	·		their lo	ocation and said t	here was a	lot of				
			VC in t	the village. This	village wa	s wher	•			
			A Co he	eard small arms ea	rlier and i	is west	of	÷ .		
			A Co's 1	ocation.					<del></del>	
32	1815		(C) A Co	80 element aremo	ving to lir	ık up	Bde	<b>,</b> 5–3	·	CRC
			with D	Co 16 element at	this time.					
33	1820		(C) D Co	80 element has l	inked up wi	th	Bde			CRC
			the 201	.6 element and are	at D Co la	st			ž	
			night's	location at grid	ZA238073.			,	1	
34	1931		(C) B Co	CO to Bn CO: We	have maps		S <b>-</b> 3			CRC
			concerni	ng the AO and req	uest additi	onal m	.Ps			÷
			tomorro	w.				-	4	
35	1932		(U) DELA	YED ENTRY - On 5	May 69 at 1	8 30				
			hours C	Co wants Lt. Blas	y to know t	hat th	y			
			have a	good amount of ov	er ride on	their	organ	ic.		
36	1943		(C) A Co	80A received a c	ouple of s	mall	Bde			CRC
			arms fir	e from the east.	The reques	t for				
		<b>4</b> .,	À Co AO	was disapproved.				-		
37	1840		(C) In r	eference to Cross	-Bow TA 328/	69	Bde	·		CRC
			it was d	issaproved by the	1/35th.					
<b>3</b> 8		2035	(C) From	SFC Givens to Bd	e S=3: 1/3	5th	Bde	····		۷R
				irements for 6 Ma			·			
YPED N	AME AND	GRADE OF	OFFICER OR OF	FFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATUR	E				

DA FORM 1594



		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DI (AR 220-346		ER'S LO	3	томбо	PAGE	NO. 🖟	NO. OF	PAGES
	zation of ection	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION					PERIOC	COVER	ED	
	Bn 35th	Tnf		LZ Oa.	នាំន	e de la compansión de l		FROM	-		TO	
	de 4th		r	ZA 117			0001	5 May	69	2400	5 May	y 69
ITEM NO.	IN.	ME .		INČIDEN	TS, MESSAGES	, ORDERS	ETC:		,	ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
			one RS	birds, a	and 5 sli	.eks to	compl	.ete				
			the mov	re of D	Co.					-		
39		2105	(C) Bn S	5-3 to Di	aty Offic	er of	1/10/	1/60 V:	1/1	OCav,	A Co	VR
			We passe	ed our n	ight loca	itons	to the	1/10			. ,	V
			Cavalry	and the	1/10 Cav	passe	d thei	r nigh	5			
			location	is to us.	. 1/10 C	av Dut	y Offi	cer an	i			
			Bn S-3	agreed r	not to ha	ve the	direc	tor				
			indirect	fire ea	st of th	e Ol g	rid li	ne.				
			1/10 Ca	v Duty	Mficer w	ill re	quest	to be				
·			releived	of secu	rity of	the Da	Pnang	area	tomor	row.		
			The mess	age Was	sent to	A Co a	nd an			· .		
			acknowle	dgement	was requ	ested.	· .	· .				1
40	2109		(₽) A Co	acknowl	edged the	e last	messa	ge in	S3		· .	VR
<del></del>			referenc	e to ite	m #39.							
41	2110		(U) DELA	YED ENTR	Y - On 5	May 69	9 at 20	035		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		VR
	<i>*</i>		hours B	Co sent	the Flan	nned St	лше ту	to 💲			, something	
· 			1/35th T	OC. Fo	r 06 May	69 <b>a</b> nd	i for	ВСо	·.			
<del> </del>			<u></u>	<del></del>	remain in	n the s	ame lo	ocatio	and		<u>.</u>	
t.		•	conduct .	local pa	prois.	The la	st plt	is to				
		· 	continue	search	operation	ns to 1	the ear	st and	estal	olish	- -	
*			N/Ls vic	inity co	ordinates	ZA 107	7323.	The				
			2nd plt	in to co	ntinue se	earch o	perati	ions t	the	-		
TYPED N	AME AND C	<u>_</u>	north ale									
. , ,		TAUE OF B	FFICER OR OF	FIGURE ON C	7U T (	[ 5	IGNATUR	E.				

DA . 508% 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFI (AR 220-346)	CER'S LOC	<b>3</b> 	- <u>.</u> .	PAGE	NO. 🥳 .	NO. OF F	AGES
	zation or Section	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION				ERIO	COVER	ED	
7	Bn 35t	i Tnf		LZ Oasis		40.2	FROM	197		70	
		Inf Di	V	Z4117277		0001	5 May	69	2400	5 May	69
ITEM NO.	IN T	ME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAG	ES, ORDERS,	ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN	INI
			They are	e to establish	N/Ls vi	cinity	ZA086	63.	•		
			The 3d p	lt is to contin	ue sear	ch ope	rations				1
	_		to the no	orth and establ	ish a N	/L vic	inity	·		<del></del>	
			coordina	tes ZA091321.	A mini	num of	3				
			B/Ms shou	ıld be maintain	ed.						
42	2111		(U) DELA	YED ENTRY - On	5 May 6	59 at 2	2125	A	Co.		VR
·		· 	hours th	e 1/10th repor	ted to t	he 1/	35th:				
			The four	(4) tracers o	f the $1/$	/10th a	,re		sala, j		
			south of	the Da Phang	area at	ZA035	305 .				
	,		A Co was	notified.		`		. ' . 		A STATE OF THE STA	
43	2112		(C) DELA	YED ENTRY - On	5 May 6	9 at 2	200				VR
			hours C	Co's zones wer	e: lst	PZ is	at				i i
			1438 hou	rs, 1st LZ is a	at 1454	hours					
			The last	PZ is at 1607	hours,	last I	Z is		<u> </u>		
			at 1631	hours.					143.		
4	2113		(U) DELA	YED ENTRY - On	5 May 6	9 at 2	203		<u> </u>		VR
			hours D	Co had a 1st P2	Zat 163	5 hour	s and				
			a lat IZ (	at 1650 hours.						1946 1946 1946	
5	2155	•	(C) D Co	at N/L ZA06539	4 hears	small	arms	Bd€	)		CR
			similar	to fire fighting	ng 5 cli	cks we	st of	38 4 7	, i		
			their lo	cation. They w	ant to	know i	f there	9	· ·		
	,		are frier	ndlies in the a	.rea			<u></u>			
5	2209		(C) From	1/10 to TOC:	Referenc	e to	item 46		D Co		CRC

DA 1508M 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

1		5.441.54						<u> </u>	1	
	· 			NAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S L (AR 220-346)	)G		PAGE	40. ; ;;; }	NO. OF	PAGES
	ection of	R INSTALL.	ATION	LOCATION			PERIOD	COVER		
lst	Bn 35t	h Inf		LZ Oasis Z <b>A</b> 117277	HOUR	FROM	*	HOUR	TO	·
3d ]	3de 4th	Inf Di	v	THITICII	0001	5 Max	69	2400		y <b>6</b> 9
ITEM NO.	in	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER	RS, ETC.		,	CTION T	AKEN	INI-
	,		1/10 hs	as an element at	=99740	3.				1
47		2220	(U) From	a all elements Sitrep	megati	ve.	Bd€	<del>}</del>		CRC
48	ļ- -	2310	(C) Unit	t night locations: 1,	/35th C	P <b>is</b>				
			at LZ (	asis. A Co CP is a	ZA.007.	301,				
			B/M 01 a	t YA990302, 02 at YA9	90292,					
	<u> </u>		804 at	Z4006305. B Co CP a	<b>ZA</b> 091	326,				
			<del>                                     </del>	at ZA093334, 803B/M a						
	-		16(-) at	ZA077324, 70(a)at 2	4085327	7,				
			OP 30 a	t ZA087327, 701 B/M a	t ZA085	331,				
			163 B/M	at ZA076327. C Co C	Pat Z	104420	,			
	ļ		80A B/M	at 24104428, 164 at 2	<u>4</u> 11242	3,			····	
			70B at	ZA098418. D Co CP at	ZA065	394,			·	1
			80A at	ZA066389, 16A at ZA	04Ò394 <b>,</b>					
			70 at ZA	06739 <b>8,</b> 2080 OP 16	at Z42	34075 <b>,</b>				
		,	804 at 2	A234071, 80 and 16 a	t ZA238	073.		<del></del>		
·			Recon CP	is at ZA144223. 4.2	Mortai	plt			. *** <del></del>	
			CPisa	t ZA007301.						
49	2304	_	(C) C Co	reports hearing smal	l arms	fire	Bde			VR
•		•		ters to the south.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-
50	2321			reports nearing mach			Bde			<b>V</b> R
			· · · - · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	st but does not know				· .		
51		2355	(U) From	all elements Sitrep	negativ	е.	Bde			CRC
Summ	RIY: I			d at 0001 hours on 5		1	loca	tions:	At I	z
20 %	AND	JAJE OF C	er fillen un uf	AND THE STATE OF T	SIGNATURI					

DA . 508% 1594



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) PERIOD COVERED ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION S3 Section FROM LZ Casis 1st Bn 35th Inf HOUR DATE DATE ZA117277 0001 5 May 69 5 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div 2400 TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN IN Oasis grid PAll7277; Battalion Headquarters (Forward); 1/35th Command post is at LZ Casis Zal17277; A Company CP is at AR773083; C Company (-) at Za238088; C Company at ZA218077 (-); D Company (-) at ZA237073; Recon platoon at ZA145224; 4.2 Nortar platoon at LZ Casis ZA117277; Headquarters and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward) at LZ Casis; Base Camp (Camp Enari); Battalion Headquarters (Rear). At 1800 hours on 5 May 69 A Company reports that some girls came to their location and told them there were VC in the village where A Company heard the small arms fire earlier. The village is west of A Company's location. 52 2400 (C) The log was closed for IZ Casis on 5 May 69. NCOIC CRC 184 L.

DA FORM 1594

JAMES T. SCOTT!

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CPT,

INF.,

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTS

			AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OF FICER'S LOG	1	Xali a	13	AGES
33 Se	ection	NSTALLA	FROM	PERIO	D COVERED	ТО	7
	n <b>35</b> th le 4th	"¹nf Inf Div	LZ Casis Hour DATE ZA117277 0001 6 Mg	y 69	100R 0	ATE 6 Ma	y 69
ITEM NO.		IME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAK		INITIAL
1	0001		(C) The log was opened at 0001 hours 6 Ma	y		31. T	
	7		69. 3d Bde 4th Inf Div Bn Forward Fire			gr	
			Base LZ casis Zall7277. Unit locations:		and the second		
			1/35th CP is at LZ Casis. A Co CP is at				
P. C.			ZA007301, 01 at YA990302,				
			B/M 02 at Ya990292, 804 at Za006305,				
			B Co CP is at ZA091326, 802B/W at ZA09333	4			
			803 B/M at Za092325, 16 (-) at Za097324,				
			70 (-) at ZA085327, OP 30 at ZA087327,		And The	ú	
			701 B/M at 24085331, 163B/M at 24076327.				
		17 as .	C Co CP is at Zal04420, 80a B/M at Zal04	428,			
		- <del>7</del> 2.	16A at ZA112423, 70B at 2098418.				4
	197		D Co CP at Za065394, 80a at Za066389,			*****	
	\$ 1.5 ps-	Na.	16A at ZA040394, 70 at ZA067398,				
		<b>5</b>	80 and 16 are at ZA238073, 80A at ZA23407	1			
			164 OP at Z4234075. Recon CP at Z4144223	•			
		d State of S	4.2 CF is at Z4007301.			3.8	
Sagara, e	A STATE OF S	<b>00</b> 55	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde		#*-2	٧R
		0155	(0) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bd€	3	\\ 	VR-
	A. Jesty				•		
			Group 4	-		,	
-			c Downgraded at 3 year intervals				
	ME AND G	RADE OF O	Declaration after 12 years				ļ <u>.</u>

DA . FORM . 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

			N.	NAL OR DUTY OFFI (AR 220-346)	CER'S LOC			PAGE	10. 👶	NO. 05	PAGES
		R INSTALL	ATION	LOCATION :				ERIOD	COVER	ED	
	ection						FROM	Tho.		то	<del> </del>
	35 th		State of the state	LZ Oasis		HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
TEM	4thIn	IME	· · · ·	ZA117277	<u>,</u>	0001	o ⊪a.	7 69	2400	6	May 6
NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAG	ES, ORDERS,	ETC.		•	CTION T	AKEŅ	TIAL
4		0255	(U) From	all elements	Sitrep ne	eativ	e.	Bde			VR
5		0355	(U) From	all elements	Sitrep ne	egativ	е.	Bde			VR
6	0426		(C)B C6	RTO to Bn Signa	l Office	er: T	hey	Lt.	Blasy		m VR
				a frequency cha							
			- T	sh diff zeog				ng			
	·		· [	completely. Ov							
				ear raddish zer	,			s.			
}		0455		all elements S	1. 1.24			Bde			VR
		0555	(U) From	all elements S	itrep ne	gative	).	Bde		N T	VR
) .	0606		(C) SP4 I	Bennett, SP4 Me	tcalf, P	FC Hor	rn	NCOI	.C	1	
			are on d	luty.							
.0	0606		(C) D Co	1st and 2nd PH	plts. r	eport	their	N.S.			
			804 and 1	64 have closed	•						
1	0650		(C) From	D Co to TOC:	What are	a is I	) Co	D Co			ММ
	. H	, if	and the	16 ele. going	to be pi	oked u	ip at?				
			The one t	hey are at now	or the	old L2	1?	di di			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	Ans: It	will be the sa	ime LZ gi	s yest	erday	3		1221 W	
			where the	y had a dust of	ff locat	ion no	w.			24 1. 24 2.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	35	3 Or 4 bi	rds may be the	re at one	e time					-
			Sgt. Spel	ler says for yo	ou to sta	y whe	ге уоч				
_			are to b	e taken out.		·	,				
2	0700		(C) C Co	requests 5 S pa	cks alor	ng wit	h	S S-4	4		MIVI
			their re	supply.							
PED NA	ME AND G	RADE OF C	FFICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	51	GNATURE					-

DA | FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL.

*			CONFIDENT				<u>k</u>		28778 1941 4473
		DAILYS	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE N	(O; 👶	13	PAGES
		RINSTALLA	TION LOCATION			ERIOD	COVER	1 -	
_	ection 3n 35th	Inf	LZ Oasis		FROM	39%	HOUR	TO	
E.		Inf Div		001	6 May	.69	2400	1 .	ay 69
ITEM NO	IN	IME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ET	TC.	· ·	A	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
13	0707		(C) From C Co to TOC: We have a	radio	that				
			does not work and are sending it	in.	We wo	uld			
			like to have one sent out ASAP to	o rep	lace i	t.			
14	0711		(C) From 55 to TOC: D Co 1st pl	t say:	3	s			MM
			to inform 35 (S-3) that the 2nd 1	plt ha	as l			- <del> </del>	
		·	EM with a badly sprained ankle.	I <sub>f</sub> 35	is				
			going to the Recon in this area,	can l	ne picl	c up			
			this EM ? If we have to move we	will	b <b>e</b>				
			slowed down by this individual.	Ans:	35		**************************************		
			says if he can get out there by (	0800 1	nours				
			he will pick the EM up.		1.				
15	0720		(C) From 2080 to TOC: D Co 1st p	plt Wa	nts	s.			MM
			to know if 35 could bring 4 cases	s of (	Ratio	ons.		v i	
16	0730		(C) B Co's 80 ele, B/M, 16ele, ha	ve c	losed	SM			MM
17	0748		(C) D Co wants 5 S. packs.		*	<b>S-</b> 4			MM
18		0804	(C) To Recon from TOC: Send line		to	Reco	n		MM
			the Oasis to have him report to	75 •					
19	0813		(C) All ele of B Co have closed.			S Bd	e		MM
20	0819	•	(C) B Co's 16 ele is moving from	their	•	S			MM.
4.			N/L at this time.					·	
21	0819		(C) B Co - Be advised our 16 ele	is mo	ving	S			нјн
			from out N/L.	·		<u> </u>	· ·		
22	0824		(C) 1881 C Co wants a replacement	t for	their	dog	team.	S Bde	нјн

DA 1 FORM 2 1594

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICE ON DUTY



SIGNATURE

		DAILY S	TAFF JOURI	NAL OR DUTY OFFIC (AR 220-346)	ER'S LOC	<b></b>		PAGE 4	io. 🤅 .	No of P	AGES
	zation on ection	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION				PERIOD	COVER	ED	
-	ection Bn 35th	Inf		IZ Oasis		HOUR	FROM	- 391	HOUR	TO	
2		Inf Div	7	ZA117277		0001	6 May	69	2400	6 May	69
ITEM NO.	IN TI	ME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES	, ORDERS,	ETC.	<u> </u>	/	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
23	0825		(C)D Co	wants a replacer	ment fo	r the	ir	SB	de		нјн
			dog tea	, III .				e de la companya de l			
24	0845		(C) Ans:	On dog team fo	or D Co	, Bde	as a b	TOC	to D	Co	CAB
			no dog t	eams are availab	1 unt	il thu	ırsday	a, .m.			,
25	0850		(C) A Co	to TOC: A Cow	ants a	head		Med			MM
			Stingr	ay to send the	A sses	for 1	ine #4				
	· · · · ·		and 11 t	oday. Glasses w	ere or	dered	during				
· ·			the stan	down.							
26	0925		(C) (D C	o lst plt) 2080	and Mi	ke ele	ment	S B	de		MM
·			to TOC:	2080 and Mike (	1/14)	ele pp	otted			/	
			20 indiv	iduals with weap	ons at	grid	AR76400	5•			
			CSF had 1	no one in that a	rea fro	om our	elemen	its.			<i>[</i>
			They wore	e packs and weap	ons, g	reen f	atigue	\$	·		
		·	and were	walking in 2 co	lumns 1	toward	the b	lue li	ine.		Č.
27	0940		(C) A Co	needs maps 12 e	ach of	#6536	IV,	S Bo	le		нјн
			6 each of	6536 I.							,
28	0950		(C) 2089	(D Co 1, 2nd pl	t) send	ls in	3 EM	Noti	fied I	Medics	s
			for medic	alaid: lfor	VD, 1 f	or ea	r	told	S-3 A	ir	
		*	trouble,	1 for stomach c	ramps.						
29	0958		(C) The I	R.S. bird was pu	lled ba	ck to	work		<u>`</u>		
			for the 1	/14th.				·		· · ·	
30	1005		(C) Bde S	-3 air informed	Bn S-3	that	an	Noti	fied	3 <b></b> 5	NL
TV855	AME AND -	• • • • • •		depart for Ple							
TYPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	18	IGNATUR	E				* w .

DA | FORM 1594



		DAILY S	TAFF JOURI	NAL OR DUTY OFFICE (AR 220-346)	R'S LO			5	40. 🦸	13	F PAGE	.5
		INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				COVER	ED		
lst	ection Bn 35th de 4th			LZ Casis ZA117277	: ''	Hour 0001	FROM DATE 6 May	r 60	ноия 2400	DATE		60
ITEM	<del></del>	IME			222525		ب مناور	T		I.	<del>- i</del> -	
NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	UNDERS,	EIC.	<u> </u>	ļ <u>'</u>	CTION T	AREN	TIA	ĂL.
			to pick t	up 3 men form the	jump	CP.	he			%. 		
-	ļ		LOH will	then take a resu	pply	o Ple	Me.					
31	1008		(c) 1 1/2	14th ele is with	the a	ea of	D Co		- Tigger			
	<u></u>		element	in the same LZ.	·							
32	1014	1014	(C)S=3 to	D Co to 2nd plt	: 1/14	th wi	1	Noti	fied	D Co	NL	,
<u> </u>			remain at	t the PZ in order	to re	quire	a PZ			199		
			for the l	lifting of your u	nit.		-	y ,	-1 -1 -1			
33	1045		(C) Recor	n's location is Z	<b>17</b> 522	6.	2.					
34	1050		(C) B Co'	s present locati	ons:	70 (-)	at	S.M.	•	#	CAI	В
			ZA086332	2, 16 at ZA084334	, 80 a	t Z409	8326,			1		
			701 at	ZA085327, 161 a	t ZA08	43 <b>3</b> 8						: :
35	1058		(C) B Co	81 wants an ackn	owl. f	rom Bn	CO		n dizine e			
·			on funny	papers sent in	last n	ight.	Sgt.					
			Speller t	alked to B Co CO	and to	ld him	that	no				
٠.			maps were	available, they	are o	n orde	r. As	soon		, ,		,
·			as we g <b>e</b> f	them they will	be sen	t out.			2	,		
36	1059		(C) From	Jump CP to TOC:	S.F.	at 55	loc.	Bde			CAE	3
-			wants to	know if there is	s a 71	(S-4)	-					,
			personne	1 team from 3d Bo	le com	in do	wn to			. 14.		
<u>.</u> .			Plei Me?	Ans: From Bde	said	that t	hey sh	ould				
<del></del>			be there	or on their way.								
7		1102	(C) From	S-3 air to jump (	CP: A	bird	is	5.M.			CAB	3
			is coming	to your loc. to	drop	off re	Taguis	_	. Ne		1.7	

DA , 508% 1594



PPC-Jacon

		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S L			PAGE	١٥. 🖫	NO OF P	AGES
		INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION		1	PERIOD	COVER		<del></del>
_	ection Bn 35th	Tnf		LZ Oasis		FROM			то	
		Inf Div	• • •	Za117277	0001	6 Nay	69	2400	6 May	69
ITEM NO.	TI IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDE	RS, ETC.			ETION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
			The bird	l will then go to 201	6 to pic	ok up 3		· .		
			Packs 1	for R &R, 1 for ear	pro, 1 f	of to				
·	:		sprained	lankle. A.T.		V			·	
<b>3</b> 8	1050		(C) B Cc	to TOC: Our CO wan	ts to ta	.lk.to	<b>S-</b> 3			CAB
			to the c	commo Officer and the	Commo (	<b>Mficer</b>				
			called B	Co to talk to him o	n his pu	sh.		,		
39		1125	(C) From	TOC to jump CP: We	need a	locat.	8)/	X	·	CAB
	5		of D Co	s 80 and 16 eles. W	e asked	the ju	np	-		•
			CP if the	y had everything the	y needed	on R.	3.?			
<i>(</i>			Ans: 80	and 16 eles. are at	the loc	ation	2.50	- 1, 2, 2, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4,	1	
			where ev	ery one was extracted	1.			* .	· .	
40	1135		(C) B Co	161 has closed with	their 1	6 ele.	s.M	•		CAB
41	1137		(C) B Co	s new push has been	passed	to all	s			CAB
			eles. (e	ffective now) and the	e push i	s 44.6	)•		<del></del>	N
42	1145		(C) C Co	3d plt 70 ele has le	eft the	C Co	S.M	•		<b>€</b> AB
			location	•						ere 👡 🗓
43	1150		(C) B Co	803 closed the 80 e.	le locat	ion.	S.M	•		CAB
44	1250		(C) C Co	2nd plt 16 ele left	its loc	ation.	S			CAB
45 ·	1259	*.	(C) From	Bn CO to TOC: Do no	ot send	the bi	rdS		,	CAB-
			to pick	me up.						
46	1305	Ž.	(C) Reco	n's present lec. and	N/L ZA1	78233.	S.M	•		CAB
47	1310	1	(C) All	ele of A Co are in th	ne same	N/L.	S, M			CAB
			B Co 1st	plt 80 ele is leavin	ng the 1	ocatio	1			

DA 158%21594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC<sub>7</sub>Japan

ž		DAILY S	TAFF JOURN	VAL OR DUTY OFFICER (AR 220-346)	'S LOG		<del>7</del> <del>7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7</del>	PAGE	NO.	NO. OF 1	PAGES
	and the second second	RINSTALL	TION	LOCATION	-1			PERIO	COVER	ED	
	ection In 35th	Tnf	·	T7 0 -4 -		-	FROM	A. 15-14		то	
		inf Div		LZ Oasis Z <b>A</b> 117277		0001	6 May	60 .	2400	DATE 6 May	- 60
ITEM		IME					O India		1	6 May	1
NO.	1N	OUT	<u> </u>	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, O		·		4	ACTION T	AKEN	TIAL
	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	of ZA098	326. 2nd plt 16	ele is	cons	soli <b>a</b>	t ed			
	ļ	<u> </u>	at Za 084	334. 3rd plt 70 i	sat	the 1	I/L.				
48	1311		(c) c co	lst plt has left (	Co 1	.oc.		s			(AB
·		1.	DD Co is	at the same loc. a	nd th	.ey or	ıly				
			have th	e A OP's out.							
49	1330		(C) A Co	wanted to know if	they	shoul	d send	S		N	CAB
			the 1/4	ton back or keep i	t the	re.					
		-	Ans: Ser	nd it back.						:	
0	1350		(c) c co	3d plt present loc	at Z	<b>4</b> 1103	99•	s.M.			CAB
51	1353		(C) From	Redleg to TOC: Im	media	te ac	tion	S		1	¢ <b>∧</b> B
·			is to be	fired from the Ro	ck Qu	ır <b>r</b> y	and .				
			the grid	was cleared by D	Co.	(ZA03	8365)				
2	1415		(C) Recon	lst and 3rd plt h	ave l	eft t	heir	S			<b>A</b> B
			loc Z <u>4</u> 1782	233. When they ge	t to	the b	ase of				
	<u>.</u>		it they a	re going to split	up ai	nd se	arch				
			half way	around it today.							
3	1420		(C) B Co 1	lst plt is loc at	ZA 106	328 a	nd	s.M.			<b>A</b> B
			the 3d plt	is closing B Co	a`1o <b>o</b> a	tion	•				
4	1430	*	(c) c co 2	and plt is present	loc 2	<b>40</b> 99	423.	Bde,	s.M.	(	AB.
5	1435	), little	(C) B Co 3	d plt has closed	B Co's	loc.	ation.	S.M.		(	AB
6	1440		(C) C Co w	ants to know when	they	will	bе	S		(	AB
			able to g	et their urn test	out f	rom	there	~			
			loc. Ans	: As soon as we	*** -	h4 ma					

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

				NAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S (AR 220-346)	LOG			PAGE		NO OF P	AGES
	zation of	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION				PERIO	COVER	ED	
_	$\frac{35}{5}$ n $\frac{35}{5}$ th	Inf		LZ Casis	но		FROM	1		TO	
		Inf Div		ZA117277		001	6 May	69	2400	6 Naj	7 69
ITEM NO,	<del></del>	ME	T	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORG	ERS. ET	c.	<u> </u>	1	ACTION T	AKEN	INI-
<u> </u>	IN	1450	(C) From	TOC to B Co: The							TIAL
	<u>  ·</u>	14,70	<del> </del>	l have not had R & I		<del>. : -</del>		_			
•		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	29, 33, 35, 36, 53,		·		S			ļ
<del></del>	-	<u> </u>					·				
	ļ <u>.</u>			111, 123 on the Maj	<del></del>			e			
	<b> </b>		is one	R & R opening in Tok	yo on	8 -	to 15				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		*	June and	this was requested	for o	ne l	R & R.		€ <b>®</b>		
58	1450		(C) C Co	informed the Commun	i <b>c.</b> 0	ffi	er	3			CAE
			of our or	ver ride and the sta	tion	tha	is		350	-	
			over ridi	ing us is 36/L.					. *		
59	1455	<u> </u>	(C) D Co	lst plt. would like	to k	пож		ន		1	CAB
			from Cpt	. Scott what he has	to s	y a	bout		······································		
			the 1/	th Inf wanting them	to me	ove	400		<u>-</u>		
·		e "	meters no	orth of their presen	t loca	tic	n.			4 A	·
50	1504		(C) B Co	says they have line	#36 !	<b>lay</b>		S			CAB
			Roster fo	r R &R out of the	list	of l	ine		-		<del></del>
			numbers s	ent int.							h:
51	1515	1515	(C) From	TOC to jump CP: D	o ls	t ph	plt	S			CAB
			will rem	ain where they are	low.	Tel	1				
		*	further w	ord from Cpt. Scott	•						
52	1516	: 1	(C) B Co	has a patrol going o	u <b>t</b> to	th	е	s			CAB
			east for	Water.		· · · ·					
3	1523		(C) R <b>ec</b> on	s 1st PH plt and 3d	l plt	hav	∍	S			CAB
ŀ			closed R	scon's location.							

DA FORM 1594



		DAILYS	TAFF JOURI	NAL OR DUTY ( (AR 220-346)	OFFICER'S LO		Щ	PX8E 9	10.	NO. OF	PAGES
•		R INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION			··	PERIOD	COVER		
	ection Bn 35tl	h Inf		12 0-010			FROM	N. S.		ŤO	
		Inf Div		LZ Oasis   Zall7277		0001	6 May	- 60	100R 2400	DATE	60
ITEM	<del>-,</del>	TIME	<del></del>			0001	O May	7 09	2400	O M	ay 69
NO.	IN	OUT	· ·	INCIDENTS, ME	ESSAGES, ORDERS	, ETC.		^	CTION T	AKEN	, INI- TIALS
64	15 35		(C) B Co	s lst plt l	as closed	the CP	•	s.	М.		CAB
65	1600		(C) B Co	s present	locations:	lst p	lt	s.	м.		CAB
			is at ZAI	107329, 2nd	plt at ZAO	34334,					
			3rd plt	at Z4096326	5.					•	
66	1625		(C) B Co'	s Pllanned	Summary: 1	The Co	is to	s			CAB
			conduct s	earch opera	tion to the	a ast	and is			• •	
	ļ		to establ	ish a N/L a	t vicinity	Za 107	329,				
			accept t	he resupply	. lst PH ;	olt is	to con	duct			
			Co comba	t assault c	ordon patro	ol and	establ	ish	•		
			a N/L in	the vicini	ty of Zall3	385.	The 2n	d	7		
		·	PH plt is	্ to conduct	a search t	o the	east a	nd			
			establish	a N/L with	B Co's CP.	The	3d PH			·.	
·			plt is to	conduct a	s <b>earc</b> h oper	ati <b>o</b> n	to vic	inity		a <sup>n</sup> Le	
			o⊈ Z <b>A</b> 1073	29 and esta	blish a N/L	at vi	cinity				
·			of ZA0953	38. An en	d of the pl	anned	summe r	У			
			has a min	imum of 3 a	mbushes tha	t will	. be us	ed.			
67	1717		(C) D Co	lst, 2nd pl	ts: CA - F	irst F	Z	S-	3		JB
			is at 17	17 hours.	First LZ is	1736	hours				
68	1817	*	(C) D Co	lst, 2nd pl	ts: CA - F	inal P	2	S	3		Љ
			is at 175	5 hours, fi	nal LZ is L	815 ho	ura.		-		
69		1850	(C) S-3 t	O A Co CO:	Cpt. Scott	infor	med	<u>A</u> (	co.		лв
•	· · · · ·		A Co CO	to have his	men sleep	in fox	holes				
				because of p	possible mo	rtar a	ttacks.				
YPED N	AME AND	GRADE OF O	FFICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	ų <sup>βk</sup> S	GNATURE		-			

DA | FORM 2 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	<u> </u>		PAGE	/6. 10	NO. OF P	AGES
		NSTALLA	TION LOCATION	1			COVERE		
	ection Bn 35th	Inf	IZ Casis		ROM	8.0		то	
		Inf Div			May	69	ноия 2400	б Ма	y 69
ITEM NO.	IN T	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, E	ETC.	-	,	CTION T	KEN	INI- TIALS
70	1851		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 6 May 69	9 at 18	15	s	-3, Bd	е	JВ
			hours D Co has a final LZ at the	is time	•				
71	1908		(C) A Co would like a 292 tomor	row.		$\mathbf{L}$	t. Bla	sy	CRC
72	1930		(C) A Co to TOC: The veh that	were ou	t	s-	-4		JВ
س.	} 		at our loc today took back their	r water	tanl				
			and A Co would like it back tomo	orrow f	ull.	·			
73	2010		(C) C Co CO would like to talk	with Cp	t.	S	P4 Med	ic	CRC
			Soper.			· / · · ·	· · · ·	· · ·	ļ
74		2011	(C) We sent the center mass loc	for al	1	Tì	anh Ai	1	CRC
			elements to Thanh An.						
75		2015	(C) We sent all night locations	to Bde	•	S-	3, Bd	<b>)</b>	CRC
76 -		2023	(C) In reference to item # 71, I	Lt. Bla	sy	A	Co	1. 1.	CRC
			said the 292 would be sent out t	tomorro	₩.	-			
77	er er	2024	(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 6 May 69	at 191	5	P	anh Ar	1	JB
			hours we passed A Co locations t	to Than	h An	.'		·	
78		2025	(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 6 May 69	at 180	0 `	Pl	otted	<b>S-</b> 3	лв
. ,		. * .	hours we sent the following nigh	it loca	tions		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			to Bde; 1/35th CP isat LZ Oasis	and the	he				
		•	CP (-) is at Plei Me. A Co C	P is a	t			-	
			ZA007302, B/M 01 at Z/ AR991304,	02 i	s		·		
			at AR991279, OP 704 isat Z4007	305,		·····			
-			B Co CP isat ZA091326, B/M 702 a	t ZA09	6333	Č.			
VBEC	AME AND		CP 30at ZA089326, 80 at ZA10732						
. F C D M		TABL OF O	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	NATURE					



No. Halla				NAL GR DUTY OFF	CER 3 LUI	<b>.</b>		PAGE	11	NO OF F	
	ection of	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION				PERIO	D COVER	ED	
	Bn 35tl	n Inf		LZ Casis		HOUR	FROM	1/2	HOUR	TO	- 1
		Inf Div	v	ZA117277	* ***	0001	6 May	69 Î	2400	6 Nay	69
ITEM NO.	TI IN	ME		INCIDENTS, MESSAC	ES, ORDERS	ETC			ACTION T	AKEN	INI-
			в/м 8	03 isaat ZA109	332. OP 8	302 at	ZA 107	<b>32</b> 8.			
				t ZA084335, OI					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. 10	
	-		B/M 16	at ZA087332.	C Co CP	at ZA	104420	,			
	·		70W at	ZA 108 397, 701	3 at Z41	16399,					
			16 at	ZA089423, 70A	at Zall(	0399 •					
			D Co CP	is at ZA065394	, 80 <b>a</b> a	<b>Z</b> 406	6389,				
	246		164 at	Z4060394, 70A	is at Z	<b>L</b> 06739	3.				
		1 1	The Re	con CP is at 2	A 178233.	4.2	Mortal				
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	plt is a	at ZA007302 (CF	).						
79	2040		(C) B C	o CO to Bn CO:	I plan	to re	place		Bn CO	1	JI
	-		line #2	May roster. H	e will b	e on l	R & R .				
		(r <sub>1</sub>	with lin	ne #3 of the Ma	y roster	R	k R is			1, 40,	
			bdtween	May 12 - 19.					. 198.		
80		2103	(C) Bn (	CO to C Co: We	informe	od C C	to Ma	νe	C Co	. *	J
			the men	sleep in foxho	les toni	ght.					
81		2110	(C) Bn (	O to C Co: Th	e men of	your	ele		C Co C	):	Ji
			were not	in foxholes t	he last	imte t	hey		·	 	
			had ince	ming. You are	to be i	n the	foxhol	es			
		•	and enla	rge them if ne	cessary.	This	Messa	ge			
			needs ar	acknowledgeme	nt.(from	C Co	co)		<u></u>		
82		2117	(U) DELA	YED ENTRY - On	6 May 6	9 at 2	2104	:	Bn CO		JF
:	-		hours C C	o answered Bn	CO in re	ferenc	e to				
-	.:		message	about sleeping	in foxh	oles:	4			٠,	

DA . FORM. 1594

ONFIDENTIAL



		DAIL 1 3	fatt jour	NAL OR DUTY OFFICE (AR 220-346)	R'S LOG		PAGE	No. 3	NO. OF P	AGES
ST	ection on	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION			PERIO	D COVER		
_	Bn 35t	h I <b>nf</b>		LZ Oasis		FROM	12		то	
3d I	de 4th	Inf Di	v	ZA117277	7000	1 6 May	7 69	2400	6 May	69
ITEM NO.	TI IN	ME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	ORDERS, ETC.	<del></del> .	T	ACTION T	AKEN	INI-
			We cann	not sleep in the H	oles becar	use they	,			1
			are too	small and we are	sleeping l	beside 1	the	<u> </u>		
			holes.		<u> </u>					1
83		2113	(C) TOO	to 1/10th: We c	hecked on	the .		S-3, 1	./10	J.
			1/10th 1	oc. in the area o	f village	Plei Ro	ngo1		·	
	·		Dograng	and they sais tha	t they hav	7e 2 APC	†s			
			from the	ir C Troop around	the compo	ound at				
			Plei Ro	ngol Degrang. We	also pass	ed out			***	
			our A C	o and 4.2 N/Ls to	them.					
34	2120		(c) c c	o to Communic. Of	ficer: C	Co RTO		Lt. Bl	asy	J.
	- -		asks for	a frequency chan	ge on the	organi <b>c</b>		C Co.		
			The ove	r ride is real ba	i and he i	nformed				
		· · ·	Lt. Bla	sy. Answer: Lt.	Blasy say	s he wi	11			
	·			t a frequency char			ing.		•	
5	2005		·	received the loc 1	·	·		s <b>-</b> 3		JI
				3304, ZA014313 and	these ar	e		100		·
_				ize elements.						
6		2212		passed the Thanh A	n locatio	ns to		Co		JI
_			A Co.	:		- N B	ļ			
7	·	2213	<del> </del>	YED ENTRY - On 6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		]	3 <b>de</b> 		JE
8		2200	· <del></del> .	rom all elements S				<u> </u>		
<del>`</del>		2300		all elements Sit		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	3de	;	JE
9	ł	2350	(U) LLOI	n all elements Sit	rep negat:	ive.	l I	βde		JE

DA . FORM 1594

COMFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BE (AR 220-3465 organizațion or instaleation S3 Section LOCATION PERIOD COVERED LZ Casis lst Bn 35th Inf 6 May 69 0001 2400 6 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours 6 May 69. Unit locations: At LZ Ossis grid Z4117277 Battalion Headquarters (Forward); 1/35th Command Post is at LZ Ossis; A Company Command Post is at Z4007301; B Company Command Post is at Z4091326; C Company Command Post is at Z404420; D Company Command Post is at Z4065394; Recor Command Post is at ZA144223; 4.2 Command Post is at ZA007301; Headquarters and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward) at LZ Casis, Base Camp (Camp Enari) Battalion Headquarters (Rear). At 0925 hours on 6 May 69 D Company 1st platoon 2080 and the Mike plement of the 1/14th spots 20 individuals with weapons at grid AR764085. CSF said that no one was in that area from out elements. Individuals wore packs, weapons, green fatigues and were walking in 2 columns toward the blue line 2400 | (C) The log was closed for IZ Casis on 6 Mby 69. NCOIC JR 90 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE JAMES T. SCOTT! CPT, INF.,

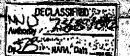
DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

A					
9			AS JOURNAL GR. DIVTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page No. of the little	74.7
	Section	m	FROM	ERIOD GOVERED	
		th Inf h Inf J		ay 69 2400 7 May	69
HO.	IN	INF AND	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		(C) The log was opened at 0001 hours 7	Bde, Arty, M	JВ
			May 69. 3d Bde 4th Inf Div Bn Forward		† <del>-</del>
·			Fire Base LZ oasis Zall7277. 1/35th CP		
	×6-	1	is at LZ Casis. CP is at Plei Me.		
			A Co CP is at Z4007302, B/M 01 at 209130	<b>74.</b>	
			B/M 02 at AR991279, OP 704 at ZA00730	<del>}                                    </del>	
			B Co CP is at ZA091326, B/M 702 at ZA09633	33.	
			OP 30 at Z4089326, 80 at Z4107327,		
	400		B/M 803 at Zalo9332, OF 802 at Zalo7328,		
			OP 20 at Za084335, OP 16 at Za084334,	* /	
			B/M 16 at 24087332. C Co CP at Z4104420,		
			70W at ZA108397, 70B is at ZA116399,		
			16 at Z4089423, 70A is at Z4110399.		*
			D Co CP is at ZAO65394, 80A at ZAO66389,		- \$,
			16A at ZA060394, 70 A at ZA067398.		8 (y
			Recon CP is at Za178233. 4.2 Mortar		127
			platoon is at Z4007302,		
2		0050	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	JВ
3		0155	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	JΒ
4		0256	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	JВ
			Group 4		
			Downgraded at 3 year intervals		
			Declassified after 12 years FFICER OR OFFICIAL DISSUTY SIGNATURES		

DA . 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



S3 Secti	.on	LZ Casis	<u> </u>	FROM		7
	R INSTALLATION	LOCATION			PERIOD CO	VERED
e LW	DAILT STAFF 36	URNAL OR OUTY OFFI	CER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO.
						5.50
	4	A UNE	DEN			

		5th Inf th Inf I	Div Zall7277 HOUR DATE	69 2400 7 May	69
ITEM No.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
5		0357	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	JВ
6		0455	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	JВ
7		0600	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	<b>J</b> B
8	0600		(C) Sp4 Bennett, Sp4 Metcalf, PFC Horn are		
			on duty.		1
9		0645	(C) We sent a time check to all elements.	Bdeg	JB
10	0700		(C) B Co B/M 702 has closed.	Bde, M.	MN
11	,	0701	(C) From TOC to all elements: A Communic.		ММ
			check with all ele is loud and clear.		
12	0725		(C) D Co 70 ele has closed on	S.M.	CAI
- 13	0726		(C) C Co 70W and 70B have closed.	S.W.	CAI
14	0730		(C) B Co B/M 702, OP30 closed the CP loc.	S.M.	CAL
15	0748		(C) B Co 16 ele has closed 16 night loc.	S-3, Bde	พพ
			OP 20 B/M 161.		
16	0750.		(C) A Co B/M, Ol ele have biosed.	S-3, Bde	WW
17	0751		(C) Recon is leaving their night location.	S-3, Bde	AN N
18	0755		(C) A Co O2 element has closed.	S.M.	CAI
119	0755	Sa.	(C) B Co is moving out at this time.	S Bde	CAE
20	0805		(C) B Co 802,803, B/Ms have closed.	s.M.	CAF
21	0810		(C) C Co 70A has closed.	s.M.	CAT
, 22	0850		(C) Po's present location is ZA099327.	Bde, S.M.	CAI
			B Co 1st 11t has departed the N/L.		
23	0859		(C) D Co 70A, 80A have closed.	S.M.	CAT
TYPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE		

DA . FORM . 1594



(AR 220-346)  ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION   LOCATION							موسدر ريوزيس	<u> </u>		
	Section on	22 5 5 5 5	TION	LOCATION		FROM	PERIOE	COVER	EO TO	- <del></del>
-	t Bn 35			LZ casis	HOUR	DATE	1	HOUR	DATE	
3d		h Inf D	iv	ZA117277	0001	7 May	69	2400	7 May	69
ITEM NO.	IN III	ME OUT	54.7 54.7	INCIDENTS, MESSAGESPORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN				AKEN	INI- TIÁL	
24			(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 7 May 69 at 0725 S.M.							CAI
	0860		hours D	Co 70 ele has c	losed on 804.					`
25	0900		(C) D C	o 704 is moving v	rest, 16A is	neving	s.M.			CAI
			south a	nd then south wes	st, 804 is mo	rving				
			north w	est.	10 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (			. :		
26	0920		(C) A C	o: The vehicles	have closed	my lec	va.			M
27	0940	0940	(C)TOC	to Recon: We inf	ormed them t	hat	<b>S-</b> 3	Air	4 1 1 1 4 3 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	C.
			they wi	ll be resupplied	after C Co.					
28	0940		(C) B C	o 16 ele is prese	ently loc. Za	,089328	S.M.			CAI
29	0943		(C) B C	(C) B Co has closed on 80 ele Z4107327.						
30	0930		(C) The	Recon's present	loc is ZA184	234	s.M.			CAI
		v.	and fro	n this loc we are	clover leaf	ing.			99.	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
			We will	be there until a	bout noon.	We wil	l be	able		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	to acce	pt the resupply.	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			·	•	
31	0956	And the second s		o's 16 ele has a	<del></del>		S		-	C.
• , .	Æ		out sou	th east with a of	sign of 1	6A.				
32	1010	and the second	(c) c c	301 has left th	e CP location	n.	S		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	CÆ
33	1015		(C) B C	o 16 ele is prese	ently located	at	s.M,	Land of the second		Ĉ₽
			Z <b>4</b> 0933							
34	1020		- 4 - 60	o 803 ele is lear	10.67		S.M.			
				are going on a	1.0					
<b>3</b> 5	1035	· ·	3.7	recon has 2 men			S S	-3, M	Bde	C.
Ì			to send	in, one has temp	o. of 103 <b>f</b>	grees,		•		[

DA . FORM. 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

				ONFIL	DE	VI	A.F.	1	क्षा- । जन्म स्थल स्थाप्त है 			
		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFICE	R'S LO			PAGE 4	NO.	NO OF F		
		A INSTÂLLA	TION	ION LOCATION				PERIO				
. –	Section 35 t Bn 35	on oth Inf	IZ Casis FRO					HOUR DA				
3d Bde 4th Inf Di				1. 7.4 1 1 (2/1)		0001	7 May	69	2400	7 May	69	
NO. IN OUT			-	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	DRDERS,	ETC.			INI- TIALS			
			and the	other has an infe								
36	1105		(C) B Co	o 161 ele is loc a	t ZAO	39333.		s.	м.		WW	
37	1120		(C) B Co	803 has closed I	Co¹s	locat	ion.	s.	М. Во	le	WW	
<b>3</b> 8	1138	٠.	(C) All	of the Recon elem	ents h	ave c	losed	S			WW	
			to their	locations with n	egativ	re fine	lings.					
39	1100		(C) A Co	requests a dust	To	rame	n who	ຣ	Bde		MM	
·			was bit	ten on the left w	rist b	yas	corplor	•				
:			Dust off	Dust off 33 is on station at 1155 hours and								
			is comp	is complete at 1200 hours. The man is								
·			line #10	line #10 May roster from 4.2 platoon.								
40	1400	,	(C) B Co	W/P has closed a	nd wen	t back	out	ន			MM	
	·		at this t	time.				-			. ,	
41	1401		(U) DELAY	YED ENTRY - On 7	May 69	at 13	317	នា	3 <b>de</b>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	WW	
			hours B	Co 16 ele is mov	ing to	в Со	loc.			. *		
42	1400		(C) 4.2 p	plt present locate	kon is	▲R982	286.	s.l	I.	er i	CAB	
43	1350		(C) A Co	wants us to get	in tou	oh wit	ħ	S			CAB	
			the supp	oly for picks and	shove	ls and	find					
	,		out if t	they can go out w	ith th	e sub	ele			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			such as	the PH's.	2				i,			
44	1500		(C) Recon	is leaving loc a	and go	ing no	rth.	SI	de		ww.	
45	1505		(C) B Co	W/P is wack to bl	eir l	ocatio	nl	្ទ	·		WW	
46	<del></del>	1600	(C) 35A t	o C,B, and Recon:	C Co	has a	n LZ	S		***	WW	

and all of their ele will close on them at 0800 hours.

DA . 508% 1594



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S (AR 220-346) 11 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM LZ Casis 1st Bn 35th Inf 7 May 69 ZA117277 0001 7 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div 2400 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. IN OUT B Co does not have an LZ at this time. The Recon has a two ship area where they are at now. 1620 47 (C) B Co 70, 80 are going out on a recon W to look for an LZ. 70 is going south. 80 is going north. Their 16 ele has closed B Co's location. 48 1625 (C) 35 to TOC: 35 is reconing south west WW of the Casis and he will be back within 30 to 45 minutes. (C) TOC to Recon: You should save at 49 1735 S WW least one pound and send it back to us. 50 1730 (C) Boo's present loc for the 70 ele is S.M. CAB ZA103321 and there will be 4 OPs and no B/Ms at this loc. Also 80 is at this loc. (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 7 May 69 at 1720 51 1731 S.M.  $\mathsf{C}_{\mathbf{A}}\mathtt{B}$ hours the Recon at Za175239 is setting up their N/L in the area where they found 5 holes. The holes had (V.C.) jugs with rice in them and rice totaled 150 lbs., real old. 52 1750 (C) Ede says that the Recon can destroy S**-**3 ga. the rice and jugs. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA . 508%. 1594

CONEIDENTIAL

	<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	NAL OR DUTY OFFICER		·		6	٠.	11	
		INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION				PERIOD	COVER	ED	
_	Section Bn 35t			LZ Oasis		HOUN	FROM	1,	ноия	TO	
		Inf Di	v	ZA117277		0001	7 May	69	2400	7 May	- 69
ITEM No.	TI IN	ME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, C	RDE RS.	ETC.	<u> </u>	ACTION TAKEN			INI-
53		1800	(C) TOC	to Recon: You ha	ve pe	rmiss	ion	S-	3		CAB
			to destr	roy all but the 11	5 lbs	of :	rice an	a			
	•		the jugs	from higher auth	ority	. Ser	id jugs				
			and 1 pc	ound of rice back	to S-	2.					
54	1801		(C) Sgt.	Bodenhamer, Sp4	River	a, SP4		S			JB.
			Chodorow	sdki are on duty.						\$	
55		1820	(C) We s	ent a time check	o al	l elem	ents.	Ţ			JB
56	1850		(C) D Co	to Bn: D Co requ	ests	a rep	lace-	S		. 3:28:	VR
		. •	ment for	a scout dog.							
57	190 <b>1</b>		(C) Bde	to Bn Signal Offic	er:	Bde R	TO	Cor	amo	part of the second	VR
'			is still	trying to contact	теа:	r VIA	land 1	ne.			
58	2037		(C) Cpt.	Brisco to S-3 Air	: Н	e will	call	s			<b>V</b> R
			back at	2100 hours tonight	abou	at the	air				La/
01			requireme	ents tomorrow.						,	
79	2038	<u> </u>	(U) DELAY	YED ENTRY - On 7 M	ay 69	) at 18	321	Con	mo		JB
			hours D	o would like a ra	d10,	77, t	ne one				
			that was	sent to them toda	y is	bad.					
60	2039		(U) DELAY	ED ENTRY - On 7 M	ay 69	at 1	905	S-1	L - 4.5		JВ
			hours Bde	to TOC: All ele	nents	of e	ch		1		
				maintain at leas	- N	<del></del>		n the	CP.		
61	2040		(U) DELAY	TED ENTRY - On 7 M	y 69	at 19	50	5			JΒ
				Howard from Than							
1	}.	Í	I request	your N/Ls for el	e in	Thanh	An on	у.		ŀ	



CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346) ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM LZ Casis 1st Bn 35th Inf Z**41**17277 7 May 69 0001 3d Bde 4th Inf Div 2400 7 May 69 TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 7 May 69 at 1930 62 2041 JB hours from Bde CO to 1/35th CO: You are directed to have 5 SRP's per ele tonight and every night. You are to report all SEP loc as soon as possible. 63 2042 (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 7 May 69 at 1935 8 hours a message was sent from B-3 Bde to S-3 1/35th: You will provide Security element not to exceed 1 plt for the CP 2-37 RF Group 8 May at 0800 hours. You will direct coordination with senior adivsor of Thanh An. 2026 (C) 1/35th TOC to Lt. Howard: We passed JB64 Thanh An the Thank A Co night locations to Thank An and requested that they send us their N/Ls in the AO with A Co. They will call and give them later. 2100 (C) All elements and night locations; S Bde JB65 1/35th Cp is at LZ Casis. A Co CP is at AR998285, 80 at AR994288, 70 at AR993317, B/M 02 is at AR993303, B/M 01 at AR988284. B Co CP is at Zalo7327, 70and 80 are at Za103321, B/M 802 at Za098319, B/M 703 at Za108324, TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594



	DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE	NO. OF PA					
		ALLATERE	TION	LOCATION				PERIO	COVER	ED			
_	Section Bn 35t			LZ Casis			FROM	15		то	,		
		n Inf Di	v	Za 117277		0001	7 May	69	2400	7 May	69		
ITEM	T	ME	1	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES	لند			T	ACTION T	<u> </u>	INI- TIALS		
NO.	IN	OUT	B/M 161 at Zal01328, B/M 162 at Zal09326.										
	<u> </u>	-				<del></del>					ļ <u> </u>		
			C Co CP	is at ZA104420,	16A at	ZA08	9423,			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ļ		
			70A is	at Zallo399, 70	Wat Z	<b>1</b> 143	99•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
			D Co CP :	is at ZA056403,	B/ 16	at Z	<b>▲</b> 058395		-	. "			
			B/M 70 a	t ZA050387, B/N	80A is	at Z	054411				ţ.		
			Recon p	lt is at ZA17532	9. 4.	2 Mor	tar plt						
			is at A	R998285.						<del></del>			
66	2101		(U) DELAY	YED ENTRY - On 7	May 69	9 at 2	2036	3	Bde		JВ		
			hours A	Co reported to	TOC:	L Co l	nas a				1.4		
			Spooky 2	l and Float 21 c	n thei	r orga	nic			1			
			push and	they are having	a har	l time	<b></b>						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		t to notify Bde		<del></del> .	<u> </u>	∌.	<del>,</del>				
67	2102		(U) DELAY	(ED ENTRY - On 7	May 69	at 2	2050	\$			JВ		
			hours The	nh An reported	to TOC:	Lt	Howa,rd			•			
			at Thanh	An TOC said tha	t he di	id no	t have	sir	4	· ·			
			anyone wi	ith in 2 clicks	of any	of y	ou <b>r</b>			A STATE OF THE STA			
			elements.	•									
68	2101		(C) Cpt.	Brisco to S-3 A	ir: Yo	ou-wi]	ll have	S	and the second s		JB		
		<b>4</b> .	5 lift s	ships and an LOH	for C	and	đo				<u></u>		
			not expec	et the lift bird	s befor	re 08]	30 hour	3.					
			The LOH w	vill arrrive aro	und 073	30 hou	ırs.						
69	2110		(C) B Co	to TOC: We mus	t recei	ye re	supply	s			JВ		
			before o	continuing the m	ission	tomor	row.	7;* 					
YPED NA	ME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	3	GNATU	9 E						

DA 15084, 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

<u> </u>				NAL OR DUTY OFFI (AR 220-346)	CEK.2 FOC	,		PAGE 1		NO. OF F	AGES
	Secol O	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION	-			PERIOD	COVER	ED	:
		th Inf		LZ Oasis		HOUR	FROM	<i>Y</i> -2	HOUR	TO	
		h Inf D	iv	ZA117277		0001	E	7 69	2400	6	y 69
NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAG	ES, ORDERS,	ETC		7	CTION T	AKEN	INI-
70		2111	(C) We	are sending all	N/Ls to	Bde.		Во	le	. 8 1	JI
71		2113	(C) TOC	to Thanh An:	We <b>c</b> alle	d Tha	nh <b>A</b> n	s	1		JI
-			and told	them B Co B/W	994 is a	t ZAO	98319				1
				just outside o	~ <i> </i>	1					
			We aske	d if they had a	ny ele r	ear i	t, if r	ot			1.
			could	we leave it the	re for t	on <b>i</b> gh	t?				
			Thanh An	said they have	no ele	near	there				
			and we	may leave it th	ere for	tonig	nt.			S	
72		2120	(C) S-3	to A,B,C,D Cos	: We no	tifie	l them	<b>T</b>			JE
		:	that the	ey will dot and	moving t	omerr	• WC			1000	
73		2121	(C) S-3	to Recon: We i	notifi <b>e</b> d	tinen	that	•		200	JB
			they wi	ill be moving to	omorrow.	X.					
74	2127	3	(c) c c	o to TOC: C Co	has an	over 1	ride	T	Ć.		JB
			(Designer	r 79) on their	organic	promp	they		`. 	: ·*	
			would lik	ke us to inform	Lt. Bla	sy.	<i>2</i> .				
75		2135	(C)TOC	to Recen: We	informed	Recor	that	T			JВ
			on 8 May	at 0800 hours	they wi	ll be			·		
and = n			inserted	l at grid 083231	L to be	secu	rity				,
			ele for	CP 2-37 RF Grou	ıp.						,;
76	·	2155	(U) From	n all elements	Sitrep n	egativ	re.	Bd	é	·	JB
77		2205		ave called the		og tea	m twic	e S			JB
-			and had	i a negative ans	wer.					p.i	
78	2215	. 1	(C) From	n Lt. Clark at H	de to S	<b>-</b> 3 1/3	5th:	S			JΒ

DA FORM, 1594



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BUTY OFFICER'S 10 (AR 220-346) ORGANIZATION OR UNSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM LZ Oasis 1st Bn 35th Inf 7 Yay 69 0001 2400 % May 69 241172773d Bde 4th Inf Div TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN OUT General Pepke will arrive here at LZ Casis at Flexible Pad at 0940 hours tomorrow. will go to briefing at the Bde TOC at 1015 hours. He will leave Bde TOC to go to Bn TOC at 1020 hours. At Bn TOC he will spend 15 minutes either walking about the area or in a briefing which he will depart at 1035 hours. He will arrive and leave in a jeep provided by Bde. (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. 79 Bde JB 2306 (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 7 May 69 at 2300 80 **S-**3  $\mathbf{J}\mathbf{B}$ hours we were unable to contact D Co with our radio. A Co got a sitrep for us. 81 2330 (C) We regained communic. with D Co. **S-3** VR 82 2341 (C) We sent coord. of Z4108328 for B Co Bde JΒ pick up zone to Bde TOC operations. 83 (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 7 May 69 at 2320 B Co JΒ 2342 hours Bn CO reported to B Co: You will be going OPCON to the 2/1st Cav tomorrow. 84 Bde 2355 | (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. JB The log was opened at 0001 hours on 7 May 69. Unit locations: At LZ Casis grid ZAII/2//; Battalion Headquarters Forward; 1/35th Command Post is a LZ Dasis: Command Post (-) of Plei Me: A Company Command Post is at ZA007302; B Company Command Post is at 24091326; C Company Command Post is at 24104420; Company Command Fost is at ZAO65394; Recon Command Post is at ZA178233; 4.2

DA FORM 1594

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU NO OF PAGES 11 (AR 220-346) ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION. PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Oasis 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 7 May 69 0001 2400 7 May 69 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN OUT Mortar platoon is at ZA007302; Headquarters and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward) at LZ Casis; Base Camp (Camp Enari); Battalion Headquarters (Rear). At 1720 hours on 7 May 69 the Recon at location Z175239 was setting up a night location. They found 5 holes with (VC) jugs. The jugs had rice in them and a total of 150 pounds of rice was found which was real old. At 1800 hours on May 69, Battalion gave permission from higher authority (Britade) to the Record to destroy all but 116 pounds of rice and the jugs. Battalion TOC said to send the jugs and 1 pound of rice back to S-2. 85 2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 7 May 69. NCOIC JB

JAMES T. SCOTT CPT, INF., 3-3

BIGNATURE

DA , 508%, 1594



		TINSTALL	ATION	religit.	K, F	ERIOD	COVERI	ED	
-	S <b>ect</b> io t Bn 35		LZ casis	OUR I	FROM	1		TO	
	Bde 4th	and the second second		0001	8 May	60	2400	8 May	.60
ITEM:	IN	ME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, E	- 1		1	CTION T	·	TIN
1	0001		(C) The log was opened at 0001	honn	- B			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1-
	0001			71	<del></del>	3-	-M		J.
•			May 69. #dBde 4th Inf Div Bn F		-				-
			Fire Base IZ Casis Z4117277. 1						
	,		is at LZ Casis. A Co CP is at	LR9982	285, *				
			80 at AR994288, 70 at AR993317,				*	<u> </u>	
			B/M 02 at AR993303, B/M 01 at	▲R988	282.				
			B Co CP is located at ZA107327.	. 70	and				
		1	80 are at Za103321, B/M 802 at	<b>ZA</b> 098	319,	Ŷ.			
			B/M 703 at ZA108324, B/M 161 a	t 241	01328	-	·		
			B/M 162 at Zalo9326. C Co CP at	<b>24</b> 10	4420,			1	
			16A is at ZAO89423, 70A at ZA11	.0399		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	
		, ,	70W at ZA114399. D Co CP is at	ZA05	6403,	. :			
		<del></del>	B/M 16 at Z4058395, B/M 70 at	<b>Z4</b> 050	387,			<del></del>	
			B/M 80A at Z4054411. Recon is a	t ZA1	75239				·
			4.2 Mortar plateon is at LZ Casi	s.					
2		0005	(C) From SS to B Co: Be ready	for:	pick	B (	Co		JE
			up at 0700 hours at PZ 24103321.	You	will		<u> </u>		e.
		·	be inserted at LZ AR965215, maps			# 3			
			available from 2/lst Cav and 2/ls	<del> </del>	.10.	<del></del>			:
1			call sign: above times. Your mi		$\dashv$				•
			Group 4			-		nja	
		.4	Downgraded at 3 year	e inte	aye.1			1,194	
1		<u> </u>	Declassified after	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>	~		

DA . FORM . 1594

COMPIDENTIAL

ORGANI	ZATION OF	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION	. A		FPION	COVERE	Δ	-
\$3	Section	1		IZ Oasis		FROM	- I	COVERE	TO	•
	Bn 35t Bde 4th	h inf Inf D	iv	ZA117277	<b>"0001</b>	8 May	69-	2400	DASE Na	y 69
ITEM		IME	T				<u>_</u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	1
NO.	IN	OUT	· ·	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES	ORDERS, ETC.		A	CTION TA	KEN	INI- TIAL
			sweep to	the east of the	IZ, and a	Do .				
			of the 2	2/1st Cav will be	on the LZ	hich		• .		
·			is secur	e. Intelligence	reports a	Apect	ed.			
			Bnnsize	force of enemy a	nd the enem	/ has	. <del>-</del> .			
-			been ja¤	ming frequencies	and using	arious				
		·	call si	gns. Be prepare	ed to use the	e Bna			· .	
, ,			retrain	s push as an alt	ernate if ne	eded.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	S		This mes	sage requires a	QSL from B	o CO.	· · · · · ·			
. 3	0020		(C) From	Bde to 1/35th T	OC: Lift de	ita;	S-I	· <del></del>		JB
			6 slicks	, ACL 7 - 1 hook	, ACL 31 F	nal,				
			6 slick	s, with guns ACI	7. There	san				
			initial	LZ with the gun	ships. A Do	g team	*	<del>,</del>		
			is ready	at the Flex pad	. at 0655 hou	ırs.				<i>†</i>
			An LOH w	rill beavailable	at the Flex	pa.d.			,	e a s
			by 0700	hours.						
.4		0057	(U) We c	ould not raise 0	Co on the I	adio	s			JB
			for a S	itrep.						
5		0100	(U) From	all elements Si	trep negativ	re.	Bde			JВ
6	0135		(C) B Co	to TOC: We nee	d 4 axes and	12	S		ing.	JB
	·.		law's an	d they were take	n to S-4 who	) Was				
			asleep.	Cpt. Scott said	not to wake	him .				
	_		and wait	until morning.				見		
7	0200		(C) We h	ave no communic.	with C Co f	or Sita	ep.	S		JΒ

DA . 200 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

			CONFIDE		A				W.Fra.
		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S L	OG .		PAGE I	10.	NO OF P	AGES
ORGAN S3	Section of	R INSTALLA	The state of the s			ERIOD	COVER	<del></del>	
ls <sup>-</sup>	t Bn 35		LZ Casis v Z4117277	HOUR OOO1	PROM B May	69	HOUR 2400	8 May	69
ITEM NO.	T IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER	RS, ETC.			CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
8		0201	(U) From all elements Sitrep	negati	ve	В	le		JB
			except C Co.					- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9		0215	(C) We tired to contact C Co	on both	h .Bn	S	· · · <del>·</del>	:	JВ
			and Co pushes from 0200 to 9	215 hour	rs			. '	
			with negative results.	9					
10		0300	(U) From all elements Sitrep	nega tiv	70.	Во	ìe		Љ
11	0301		(C) Communication with C Co	was esta	blishe	d S	····		JВ
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			and they reported that a man	who jus	t came				
	<b>N</b> See		on radio watch seen another	sleepin	when		•. •		
			he came on.						
12		0357	(U)From all elements Sitrep	ne <i>g</i> ative	∍.	Bd	le		JB
13		0453	(U) From all elements Sitrep	negativ	re.	Bd	.e	1.1 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.	JB
14	0500		(C) All B/Ms of B Co are mov	ing at t	Bis	ន			JΒ
		:	time to the CP.						
15	0526		(C) C Co B/M 602 is at the lo	oc. poin	ıt	s	w		JB
- 16	0537		(C) B Co is moving at this t	ime.					4
17	05 38		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 5 May	69 at 0	515	S	.:		JВ
			hours B Co reported to TOC: ]	te 703	в/м				
		•	161 and 162 ele closed the ob	jective					
		,	at this time.						
18		0555	(U) From all elements Sitrep	negativ	e.	Bol	<b>.</b>		JВ

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(C) B Co 39 (-) has closed on B Co loc. for pick up.

DA 1508 1594

0600

0600

. 19



(C) SP4 Bennett, PFC Horn are on duty.

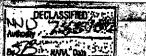
PPC-Japan

HJH

AF S	•	DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFICE	R'S LOG		PAGE 4	NO.	NO. 0F P	
ORGANI	ZATION OR	INSTALLA	TION	(AR 220-346)					10	
\$3	Section	1 .				FROM	PERIOL	COVER	TO	
	Bale 4tl		iv	IZ Casis ZA117277	0001	8 May	69	2400	8 May	69
ITEM NO.		ME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES	ORDERS, ETC.	1		ACTION 1	TAKEN	INI- TIAL:
21	0655		(C) B	Co wants 67 cases	of C Ration	ns,	I	assed	to S4	нл
			and a Wa	ter tank. B Co	is standing	by			· .	
22	0720		on a ne	ew LZ₊						
22	0720		(c) c (	Co to TOC: C Co	l6 ele is g	oing to	S	м.		WW
		2	this loc	ation of Z407442	9. 70 ele	is				4),
	· ·		going to	this location 2	1076404. 18	3 (+)				
			will be	going to this lo	. ZA082419					
23	0745		(c) c c	Co all ele have c	losed their	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ន			WW
			respect	tive locations.			614. 45.			
24	0750		(c) D (	0 801, 52A close	l on D Co lo	cation	. 3		1	WW
25	0842	·	(C) D C	to to TOC: 70 -	B is prese	ently	S	<b>-</b> M	•	MM
-				ZA052389. 70A P,	<del></del>					. :
				2. 70B P/B is mov		4380.				
	,		16 ele	is at same loc.	(N/L).	3		- 9		
26	0847		(C) A C	o's B/M 01, 02 ha	ve closed.		S	<u>-M</u>	<del>-</del>	WW
27	0727			o to TOC: First	<del></del>		s. M	<b>-</b> \$		WH.
				s at 0755 hours.					·	
	<del></del>			urs. Lest LZ is						, 
28	0925			o to TOC: C Co 7		<del></del>	S			MM
		-		c at this time.		ing		<del>,</del>		
				r N/L for a back						
: 29	0925		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	o 70A locat ZA04	12384. 70B	15	s		<i>y</i>	WW

DA . 1594





<b>S</b> 3	Section of	1	ATION	LOCATION	<b>\\\\</b>		FROM	<del></del>	COVER	EO TO	
	Bn 35† Bde 4ti		)iv	LZ Oasis Zall7277		0001	8 May	69	2400	8 Ma	y 69
ITEM NO.	IN TI	ME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAĞ	ES, ORDERS,	ETC.	<del>-</del>		ACTION T	AKEN	INI
30	0933		(C) Bde	to 1/35th TOC:	4th Ir	ıf Di	Co	s			CL
				be coming tod							
31	1010		(C) D Co	70A is at ZAO	42384, 7	OB is	at	М	-S	- N	WW
			ZA050384.								1
32	1012		(C) Reco	on 1st PZ is at	9:39 hc	ours.	Lest	M	8		WW
			LZ is at	: 1002 hours			1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1			*	
33	1024		(C) C Co	70 (-) is pre	sently l	.oca te	đ	s	_M		WW
			at Z40	81399.					-		
34	1025		(C) Bde	S2 to Bn <b>S</b> 2:	2/1 Cav	incid	ents	SZ	2, S3		WW
			of 7 May	1969: 1. At 0	71 <b>0</b> 55 ho	urs t	10			1	
			16/96 e1	e radio jammed	from vi	c AR9	45203.				
			2. At 0	71713 hours 2/	l Cav lo	cated	l hut				i.
			of 75 de	molition packs	, 600 1ь	s. of	explos	ive			
		<u>.</u>	525 stic	ks, of dynamite	, 50 bon	goloi	1 torpe	dos,			
			some sho	t gun shells,	some 57R	R rou	nds, sı	ull			
			amount of	rice and l AK.	-47 <b>ma</b> ga	zine a	all in	the			
	· .	٠.	vicinity	of AR949202.	3. At	0719	30 hou	`s			
			the 2/1 C	av received sm	all arms	fire	appro		and the same of		
			57 and 7	5 rounds fire	which ca	me fr	on an	nknov	m		
	-		size force	e vicinity AR94	48203.	They	enga ge	the	·		
-			target wit	h Spooky auppo:	rt. Spo	oky re	ceive				
			ground a	ir to fire and	also ex	pende	l and	eceiv	red	, V	

DA . 188% 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES PAGE NO. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED \$3 Section FROM LZ Casis 1st Bn 35th Inf 0001 8 May 69 8 May 69 2400 ZA117277 3d Bde 4th Inf Div TIME

TI	ME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES CORERS ETC	107107	IN1-
in	OUT	OTTOICETTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
		From Bde S3: The 2/lst Cav received		
		contact at 1930 hours vicinity AR949202.		
		2A of 2/lst Cav was in contact with unkno	wn	
<u></u>		size enemy element and 81 mortars were emp	loyed.	
		There were no casualties. They received	:	
		small arms fire at Z4 ? ) and emplo	red	
		90mm and small arms fire. They estimated	а	
		Co size element of enemy forces. Contact		
		was broke at 2040 hours. They found a lar	ge	
		cache of munitions.		
1100		(C) D Co's present loc of 70 (-) is at	S-M	
		ZA052389, 70A is at ZA037382, 70B is at		
		ZA052379, 161 is at ZA048396, 801 is at		
		Z4056404, 16 (-) is at the same location	(N.L.)	
1150		(C) D Co reported that the 70B spotted	S.M.	CAI
		2 indiv. at ZA052381. When the 2 seen the	ele	
		they hit the dirt. They were assumed as e	<b>лещу</b>	i
		and carried carbines, A Check with Bde		
		revealed no firendlies in the area. 70B fi	re on	
	`	the 2 indiv. and no fine was returned.		
1100		(C) D Co to TOC: D Co 70 (-) is at	S	WW
		ZA052389, 70A is at ZA037382, 70B is at		
		ZA052379, 161 is at ZA048396, 16 (-) is in	the same loc.	
	1100	1100	From Bde S3: The 2/lst Cav received contact at 1930 hours vicinity AR949202.  2A of 2/lst Cav was in contact with unkno size enemy element and 81 mortars were emp There were no casualties. They received small arms fire at ZA and employ 90mm and small arms fire. They estimated Co size element of enemy forces. Contact was broke at 2040 hours. They found a lar cache of munitions.  (C) D Co's present loc of 70 (-) is at ZA052389, 70A is at ZA037382, 70B is at ZA052379, 161 is at ZA052381. When the 2 seen the they hit the dirt. They were assumed as eand carried carbines, A Check with Bde revealed no firendlies in the area. 70B fit the 2 indiv. and no fire was returned.  (C) D Co to TCC: D Co 70 (-) is at ZA052389, 70A is at ZA037382, 70B is at	From Bde S3: The 2/lst Cav received  contact at 1930 hours vicinity AR949202.  2A of 2/lst Cav was in contact with unknown  size enemy element and 81 mortars were employed.  There were no casualties. They received  small arms fire at ZA  and employed  90mm and small arms fire. They estimated a  Co size element of enemy forces. Contact  was broke at 2040 hours. They found a large  cache of munitions.  1100 (C) D Co's present loc of 70 (-) is at S-M  ZA052389, 70A is at ZA037382, 70B is at  ZA056404, 16 (-) is at the same location (N.L.)  (C) D Co reported that the 70B spotted S.M.  2 indiv. at ZA052381. When the 2 seen the ele  they hit the dirt. They were assumed as enemy  and carried carbines, A Check with Bde  revealed no firendlies in the area. 70B fire on  the 2 indiv. and no fire was returned.  (C) D Co to TCC: D Co 70 (-) is at S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA . 50PM 2 1594



		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S L (AR 220-346)	.OG		PÅGE 7	NO.	19	- A G E S
RGANI	ZATION OR	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION		F		COVER	EO	
	Section			77.0		FROM	<b>1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</b>		TO	
		h Inf I		LZ Oasis ZA117277	1 1	8 May	69	2400	8 May	69
JGD(		Inf Div			1 00021	0 5404	1	,	1	Τ.
NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDE	RS, ETC.			ACTION 1	AKEN	TIA
· ·			as they	were last night. 80	l is at 2	<b>4</b> 0564	04.			
38	1205		(C) D C	o is sending 161 and	16 (-) do	) Wn	S			WW
			to the	70B area.	,					
39	1205		(C) D C	861 ele has colosed	on D Co	loc.	S			WW
40	1214		(C) C C	52 ele is moving to	16 ele.		ន			WW
41		1211	(C) S2 T	TOC to D Co: In refe	rence to		D	Co	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	WW
			message	at 1500 hours, what	type of u	mifor	n	No.	•	
			way the	2nd individual weari	ng? And	in Wh	ıt≱ di	recti	on	
			were the	y traveling? Unifo	rm Was a					
			camoufla	ge type similiar to	the type	worn			1/4	
			by LRRPs	. They were moving	in a hort	h		<b>*</b> 9	*	1
,			east dire	ection distance appro	x 50 to 7	5 met	ers a	way.	, gr	
			Friendly	ele fired on the in	div. and	fire	· ·			
			was not	returned. The area	is pr <b>ese</b> n	tly b	eing			
			swept wi	th no results at thi	s time.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
42	1244		(C) D C	o's present loc is Za	046387.		1 7	M	Andrew Control of the	WW
43	1240		(C) Bde	CO is on station and	is stopp	ing	S			MM
·			at A Co	HOe now.		r (**)	**************************************			
44	, 1310	•	(C) Reco	on to TOC: We just h	ad a man	line	<b>S</b>	***	-	WW
				roster bitten by a sn						ļ
				the snake. We are se	<del> </del>	man,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	
à.				ck on the resupply b		in the second				
45	pie d	1320	(C) Bn C	CO to D, C Co: D Co	will take	the	S	- Bde		MM

DA FORM 1594

COLEDENTIAL

		DAILY :	STAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFICER (AR 220-346)	'S LOG		PASS	NO. 7	10	AGES
<b>35</b> ^5	ection o	RINSTALL	ATION	LOCATION			PERIOD	COVER	EO	——————————————————————————————————————
lst .	Bn 35th	l Inf		LZ Casis		FROM	100		то	
3d B	·	Inf Di	v	Za117277	0001	8 Ma	y 69	2400	8 May	69
NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, (	ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN	TIAL
			area son	ith the buffalo t	rail and C	Co wil		ú.		
			take th	ne area north of the	ne buffalo	trail.				
16	1405		(C) From	o Co to TOC: N/	L for 70 is	at	ŚВ	de	•	MIM
			ZA08139	4 and the present	loc for 16	is	6. Ş.:			
		Ā	ZA 089423	, porposed N/L for	16 is ZAZ	674428	•	Ÿ .		
7	1408		(C) From	D Co to TOC: D C	o 16 and 70	0 bave	S B	le		MM
			finished	the sweep with ne	g findings	and th	ey	함	-	
			are at	70's loc. They wi	ll be movir	ng out				
			to ZA06	7389 for their pro	posed N/L.					
8	1635		(C) From	D Co to S3: We n	eed a bird	lst	S		1	MM
<b>.</b>			thing in	the morning to pi	ck up a bac	k haul	1 4			
			of dirty	clothes and mail.	We will n	ot acc	ept			
			resuppl	y packs and make s	ure they ha	ve mer	, ,		,	
			<del> </del>	loc for the ele t				<i>:</i>		
		. ,	are 20	(-) at ZA098379, 70	O (-) at Z4	083377	,			
	·		15 at Z	1119373. Does S-3	agree with	the				
	· <del></del>		areas?	Answer: Yes.						
7	1800	(	c) c co 8	80A is departing th	ne location	•	S			MW
)	1803			80A has departed of			S			MM
L		1945	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	t locations of elements;		at	MS B	de	-	MM
		3. The state of th		, 80 (-) is at A		e te	·		· ·	
	· .		B/M 01 i	s at AR991282, B/N	180 A at 24	<b>22286</b>	},	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		,
		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		is at AR993317, I	3/M 02 at A	R992302	2.			r

DA 15084 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

			STAFF JOURNAL OR DUT (AR 220-346)				9		10	AGE
	Section of	R INSTAUL m	ATION LOCATION	· . <del></del>			ERIO	COVER		
_		th Inf	LZ Oas	sis		FROM			то	
		h Inf	) Zall72	277	0001	8 May	69	2400	8 Ma	v69
	<del>-</del>	IME	7							1
TEM . No.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS,	, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN	TIA
			B Co is OPCON to	the 2/1st Car	alry.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	†
			C Co CP is at ZA	105419 <b>,</b> В/М 70	)W at	<b>ZA</b> 08439	7,	<u></u>		
		1	70B is at Z407339	95, 16 at ZAC	93414	,		<del></del>	<del></del>	
			70 (-) at ZA08139	99, 804 at Z4	10941	5.				+
			D Co CP is at ZAC	056402, SRP	80A	is at			<del></del> .	<del> </del>
			Z4064401, SRP 80B	at Z4050403,	B/N 1	5A is	<del></del>		ķ.	-
			at ZA041398, B/M	16 (-) is at	24050	394,	v.".		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	T
	,	****	B/M 70 (-) at 74	ZA052389	,				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			B/M 70A is at 240	48380.				75 - L. L. 67	<del> </del>	
			E Co's Recon CP is	at ZA082231.	4.2	Mortar	·		1	1
			platoon is at AR98	2285.						
52	1955	The same	(C) D C to TOC:	#6 (-) at 240	52389	heard	s	Bde		М
			noises coming from	the south so	uth we	est abou	at			
			150 to 200 meter	s away. They	sound	led like	•			
			people having a pa	rty and could	be fi	rom the				-
	1		village but they a	re not sure.	They	will		, e e e e		
			keep alert and inf	orm us if and	thing	further	?•			
3	2007		(C) C Co 80A at ZA	1.5		± 346€	S	Bde	·	MI
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		heard a cry from a	female - sol	nded 1	ike it				
			came from the ville	ege to their	south	east.				
_		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Also about 5 min a	ago they hear	1 2 Vi	etnames	е			
			voices talking.				- W	\$		
4	2105	i i	(C) From D Co to TO	OC: The noise	e was	in	ຣີ	Bde		MM

DA . FORM 2 1594



PPC-Janan

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DAILY ST	TAFF JOURN	AL OR DUTY OFI (AR 220-346)	FICER'S LO	G		PAGE 10	но. 🤾	NO 0F 1	
		INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION		1		PERIO	COVER	RED	
_	Section			LZ Oasis			FROM	- Ph.	1	TO	
		th Inf	·•	ZA117277		0001	8 May	60	2400	8 May	60
<u> </u>		h Inf D	17			0001	U Mary	<u> </u>	2400	O mary	09
NO.	. IN	ME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSA	AGES, ORDERS	, ETC.			ACTION 1	TAKEN	INI-
			the vill	age of Plei D	e Chi and	l has	eased.				
			We could	not fire ill	<b>u</b> minatior	over	the vi	llage	∍.	:	
55		2115	(U) From	all elements	Sitrep r	legativ	7e.	I	3de		MM
56		2200	(U) From	all elements	Sitrep n	egativ	7e.	1	3de		JВ
57		2300	(U) From	all elements	Sitrep n	egativ	re.	I	3d <b>e</b>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	JB
58		2355	(U) From	all elements	Sitrep n	egativ	7e.	I	de		лв
Sun	mary:	The lo	g was ope	ned at 0001 h	ours 8 Ma	y 69.	Unit	locat	ions:	▲ŧ L2	2
				Headquarters							
				▲R998285; B							
				D Company Co							
				R998285; Hea							
				: Base Camp (							
				Bde \$2 repor							
				e radio jammeo of 75 demoli							
				loid Torpedos							
				1 1 AK-47 mag							
				received smal.							
				known size for							
				t. They estim							
				They found a							urs
				ted 2 individu							1
6.T.6	ment t	ney nit	the groun	They were no friendlies	e assumed	as en	ещу са	rryin	g cari	oines a	na
el G. Wood	neck wi	red from	the ener	my. At 1211 h	one 8 W	ar 69	the al	ement	told	Bde S2	
				re uniforms of							
				e moving in a							
app	roxima	tely 50	to 75 me	ters away. Th	ie greg i	<del>s bein</del>	g swon	t-new	with	no res	<del>llts</del>
59		2400 (	C) The 10	og was closed	for LZ Q	asis o	n 8 Ma	7 69.	NCO	[C	JВ
				A.E.					<del> </del>		
			:							<i>y</i> -	-
								·	<u> </u>		
VPED NA	ME AND G	+	CPT, INF	FICIAL ON DUTY		IGNA TUR			<del>,</del>		

DA . 508% 1594

CCREEDENFIAL

CONFIDENTOAE

	Ta See S			NAL OF BUTY OFF				PAGE	0	NO. OF P	AGES
ORGANI S3	Section of	INSTALLA	TION	LOCALION		Ĭ	FROM	ERIOD	COVER	ED TO	W.,
		th Inf		LZ Casis		0001	PATE May	- 60	140 HBO		60
3a	Bde 4t	h Inf D	1 <b>V</b>	ZA117277		0001	y May	09	2400	y May	99
ITEM NO.	IN TI	OUT		MESSA	ES, ORDERS	, ETC.	V	,	ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIAL
1	0001	001	(c) 76	log was opene	d at 000	l hour	в 9 Йау	3	M		JB
			69. 3 <b>a</b>	Bde Atkinf Div	Bn Forw	ard Fi	re Base				
E			LZ Oasis	ZA117277. Un	it locat	ions:	1/35 th				
			CP is at	IZ Casis. A	Co CP is	at AR	982285,				
			80 (-)	is at AR997288	, в/м о1	at <b>A</b> R	9912 <b>82</b> 2	3/15		a Tr	
- 14			B/M 80A	is at ZA00228	8, 70 (	-) at .	AR99331	7,			
			в/м 02	at AR992302.	BCo CP i	s OPCO	N to			. W	
			the 2/1	st Cav. C Co	CP is at	ZA 105	419,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
			B/M 70W	is at ZA084397	, 70B at	ZA073	395,				
				<b>A</b> 093414, 70 (	<del> </del>		- 4			<u>/</u>	
				Z4109415. D C						Á	
			<u> </u>	at ZA064401,						<u>ara:</u>	1
	-			at ZA041398,							
	****	:	<b>.</b>	t ZA052389 (-)	·				·		
	4.1	1.		lt is at ZAO822	······		-				
2	*	9057	(U) Fro	m all elements	Sitrep:	n <b>e</b> gati	ve.	В	de		JE
3	0107		(C) D Co	reports they	jy rec	eived	mortar	S-	• B		JΒ
				s/a on the CF	<del></del>						
4	0115		1	reports they		·					JB
			frags ins	tead of mortar	s and th	ey hav	e Casu	ıltie	s.		
	- Park (4)			Group 4		<u> </u>					
	· .	12.45		Downgrade				ر به آب . ا	4		
PED N.	AME AND G	PADE OF	FFICER OR D	Peclassif:	24	r 12 y	<del></del>		2x x		
	·	* []		7m 7r-1			- 				e.

DA . 508% 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

S3 S lst	Section Bn 351 3de 4th		(C)D Co	LZ Oasis ZA117277 INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, O CO reports they restinated they rec	eceived a N	PROM DATE 9 May	69	HOUA 2400 CTION TA	TO DATE 9 May	69
lst 3d I ITEM NO	Bn 35 <sup>t</sup> de 4th	th Inf Inf D	(C)D Co	ZA117277 INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OCCUPANTS THEY INCIDENTS	OOOl ORDERS, ETC	9 May	^	2400 CTION T	9 May	7
3d I	de 4tl	n Inf D	(C)D Co	ZA117277 INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OCCUPANTS THEY INCIDENTS	OOOl ORDERS, ETC	9 May	^	2400 CTION T	9 May	7
ITEM NO.	1N	IME	(C)D Co	CO reports they r	eceived a T		^	CTION T	! <u>-</u>	7
NO.	1N	<del></del>	and he e	CO reports they r	eceived a N	/C prob	<del> </del>	'	AKEN	INI- TIALS
5	0130		and he e			/C prob	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
,			and he e				₽ ∪—.	B		$J\mathbb{B}$
·					eived $A$ ore	mades				
		1		gazine of AK Fire					<del> </del>	<b>†</b>
			from the	north north west	and the Co	had				
			5 WIAs, 3	not too serious,	2 a little	More				
			serious,	and may require a	dust off.	The			. t.,	(W) 1
			OP's repo	rt hearing negati	ve movement	•	· . · ·			MAG Mag Mag Mag Mag Mag Mag Mag Mag Mag Mag
6	0134	·	(C) D Co	CO says the medica	do not be	lieve	<b>5-</b> 1	3		JB
			any of t	he wounded are bac	l enough to	need a				
-			dust of:	f tonight, but we	would like	one	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
			first th	ing in the morning	g. We will	ha.ve		·		
	· -		the eleme	ent sweep the area						
7		0136	(C) We g	ave Bde a complete	read out	of	Bde			JB
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	770	the D Co	o indicent.				·		
8		<b>0</b> 157	(U) From	all elements Sitr	ep negativ	9.	Bde	l		JВ
9	<del></del>	0205	(C) We re	equested a dust of	f from Ple	iku	D C	0		JB
			dust off	with a call sign	for dust of	ff 30			*	
-	· 		which wil	ll be at the 1st s	ign of ligh	nt				
		*.	as soon	as it is clear en	ough to fly	7•	<u> </u>			
10	0210		(C) Lt. C	lark from Bde to	TOC: Were	Arty	Lt.	Clark		JB
		<del></del>	or organi	c mortars employe	d by D Co?	·		· · ·		
	<u> </u>		Ans: No,	on Arty C batter	y could not	reach	it	.*		· .
Y P F D N .	ME AND -			was a gun target	problem fr					

DA 1508 1594



		SATE AND		Res B V B		PAGE	10 2	NO. OF P	
	3		TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE (AR 220-346)	k 3 LUG		3		NO OF P	AGES
1	Section of	R INSTALLA	TION LOCATION		FROM	ERIOD	COVER		
		th Inf thInf D		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 May	69	100R 2400	DATE 9 May	- 69
ITEM No.	T	IME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	ORDERS, ETC.		^	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
	,		Rock Quarry. Also morta	rs and Arty	were :	ot			
	ļ		employed due to D Co troop	s being spre	ead.				
		4B) V	over the area and the Co	did not know	₹				
			which the enemy fled.						
11		0252	(U) From all elements Si	trep negativ	7e•	В	de		JВ
12		0253	(C) We informed D Co of	the dust off		Т			JВ
			call sign and asked them	for line num	bers				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			of wounded individuals.						
13	0344		(C) D Co now reports the	y have 9 wou	nded	s	Bde		JB
			instead of 5 with line nu	mbers : #8 -	leg,				
· · ·			#15 hand and hip, #36 hea	d and hip, $\#$	47				
`			hipand back, #58 upper ar	m and above	eye,				1
			#60 shoulder, #62 cheek,	#86 leg, #1	04 leg				
14		0346	(U) From all elements Si	trep negativ	е.	Во	le		JВ
15		0423	(C) We sent wounded mens	line nos. t	0	Во	le	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	JВ
			Bde and Lt. Clark wanted	to know the					
			disposition of the troops	•					
16	0427		(C) D Co says troops are	sleeping ou	t	S			JВ
		*	side of the holes with 4		e and	:			
·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	te.	the perimeter isin a cir	of the			<u> </u>		
17		0455	(U) From all elements Si	······		Вс		,	JB
18		0556	(U) From all elements Si	trep negativ	е.	_ Bd	le »		JВ
19	0600	BADE OF	(C) SP4 Bennett, PFC Horn			NC	OIC		CAF
			FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594



		DAILY S		AL OR DUTY (	OFFICER'S L	o G		PAGE 1	۷٥. ;	NO. OF P	AGES
ORGANI	ZATION OR Section	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION				PERIOD	COVER	ED	
-		h Inf		LZ Oasis			FROM	1		TO	
4	Bde 4th	Inf D	,	ZA 117277		0001	§ Nay	69	2400	°9 May	69
ITEM NO.	IN TI	ME OUT		INCIDENTS, MI	ESSAGES, ORDE	RS, ETC.		,	ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
20	0700		(C) C Cc	802 has 1	eft their	location	n.	S		·	MM
21	0705		(C) D Cc	80A, 80B 1	nave close	i their	loc	s		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	WW
			and 1864	O are movir	ng.						,
22	0723		(C) C Co	's 70B, 70V	W have close	ed 70	loc.	<b>S</b> .	M.		JB
23	0730		(C) D Co	found 2 ho	oles that	vere ma	de by	s	Bde		нјн
			a B40, c	ne was insi	ide the pe	rimet <b>e</b> r	and th	e		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			other on	e on the pe	erimeter.	Th <b>ey</b> a.	lso fou	nd			
			1 new B4	O, 2 Chicon	n grenades	(1 was	a dus)				
			and 1 ex	plosive pac	kaze With	a fuse	•			j	
24	0730		(C) A11	ele of D Co	have clos	sed.		s	М.	1	HJH
25	0735		(C) C Cc	802 has cl	losed.			ន	М.	*** .	НЈН
26	0800		(C) C Co	16 ele has	s left the	ir N/L.		S			WW.
27	0801		(U) DELA	YED ENTRY -	On 9 May	69 at (	0710	S	Bde		НЈН
			hours D	Co received	l small arı	ns fire	and		·		
			B-40 rock	ets and rou	mds vicin	ty ZAO	6402.				
	T-11-38		3 B-40s	landed outs	side the po	erimete:	c appro	X.			
	·	- <del> </del>	50 meter	s. One lar	nded inside	the po	erimete	r		-	
		·	and one r	ound hit a	tree 20' l	nigh can	sing		Landa M		
		•.	the frien	dly casualt	ties. The	estim <sub>ë</sub>	ted 4	to 5			
				on a sweet		<u>.</u>				;	
· · · · ·			they foun	d 1 new B-4	10 rocket,	1 Chic	om grer	ade	·	-	
			frag typ	e and compl	lete, 1 exp	losive	pack v	itjh			·
			L	e made bomb	), about 2	<del>- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</del>		e	· 		
TYPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF	OFFICER OR OF	FICHME ON DUTY	<b>\$</b>	SIGNATUR	IE /		•	÷	

DA 1508% 1594



<u> </u>		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFICE (AR 220-346)	R'S LOC	}			<b>ro</b> 7	NO. OF P	AGES
	ZATION OR		TION	LOCATION			Š.	ERIOD	COVER	ED	
-	Section			17 Ai-			FROM	30		то	
	t Bn 35 Bde 4t			LZ Casis ZA117277		HOUR 0001	9 May	69	ноия 2400	9 May	69
<u> </u>			P)T A	7#TT[C]		0001	7 1043		2400	J Flow	0)
ITEM NO.	IN TI	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	ORDERS,	ETC.			CTION	TAKEN	INI- TIALS
<u> </u>			by 4 inc	ches long with an	acid	type i	use wh	ich			
			did not	explode. Approx	• one	or two	AK47				
			magazine	es Same fired	from	the no	orth ea	BO yto	1 .	41	
			as possi	ble diversionary	tacti	cs Whi	le the	B-40	) .		
			rockets	were fired from	the no	rth.	An est	imate	d		,
			enemy cra	wled to within the	ne nor	thern	edge				
			a distan	nce of 75 meters	to fir	e the	B-40 •				
28	1005		(C) C Cc	52 ele is at ZA.	117416	The	16	S	Bde		HJF
			ele is m	oving. 802 left	the C	P N/L.	,		+ 4.		
·	· .		80 A cl	osed the CP N/L.						And the second second	
29	1010		(C) C Co	's 16 ele present	tly at	ZA080	423.	S	Bde	·	HJE
3Ò	1040		(C) D Cc	70 ele present	loc ZA	049396	5.	ន	Bde		НЛ
31	1035		(¢) D Cc	reports finding	w can	s of m	ateria	1 S	Bde		НЛ
				ZA056402. One o	<del></del>	<del></del>		••••	· .		1
·				other one is an l					<del></del>		
			<del> </del>	rial were 30 cali					·		ļ
			<u> </u>	f documents (name				ages		·	
-				on them). The no		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
· ·	7	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	the documents. T			·		<del></del>		-
			<del> </del>	to the Bn CP wit	<del></del>	<del></del>	7 7 7	<del></del>		<u> </u>	
. 32	105d	· 	<del>                                     </del>	econ at 1015 hour			s loca	ted S	Bde	·	НЛ
			at ZA079	217 moorted the	follo	wing:		<u></u>	·	÷	
- I	AME AND -	9457 57		talked to some v	<del></del>	<del></del>					
, EU M	ANU G		PEFICER ON OF	FFICIAL ON DUTY		IGNATUR	- ·			•	

DA 150RM 2 1594

CCNEBENTAL

PPC-Jacen

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DU (AR 220-346) organization or installation S3 Section LOCATION PERIOD COVERED FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Casis 9 May 69 0001 9 May 69 2400 ₹3d Bde 4th Inf Div **Z**4117277 INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT The villagers guessed they received 4 rounds of mortar or B-40 rounds. The rounds came from the south or south west. They estimated a platoon size element and still think enemy are in the area. The Recon has gunships on station at this time and the Bde CO is landing at Recon's loc now to be briefed by the CIDG's. Comments from Bde S2: The 1/39 RF Co made contact with an unknown size VC force. They received 3 to 4 rifle grenade founds vic ZA085206 and returned fire. Contact was broken at 10:05 hours with unknown enemy casualties. No friendly casualties resulted. S Bde HJH (C) D Co found 2 Chicom grenades, 1 bottle 33 1125 of rock salt, idead python snake (8' long) approx. 50 meters north of their loc ZAO56403. (C) TOC to A CoL Soldir is enroute to S HJH 1143 34 your loc with the Chaplain. (C) Present loc for A Co: 80 at 141144 S.M. Bde HJH 125d 35 70 10 at 74076 ZA076427. (C) C Co 52 ele is at the same loc. S.M. Bde HJH36 1300 80 at Zall2420, 16 at Za076427. TYPED NAME AND GRACE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA , FORM, 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

		DAILY S	TAFF JOURI	NAL OR DUTY OFFICE (AR 220-346)	R'S LO	3. =		PAGE 7	io. 🕴	NO 0FP	AGES
		INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION	-	· ·	F	ERIOD	COVER	ED	<del></del>
-	Section 2			T7 0			FROM	34		то	
	Bde 4	th Inf		LZ Oasis Z <b>A</b> 117277		0001	9 Maj	69	2400	9 Maj	7 69
ITEM NO	IN IN	ME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES	ORDERS.	ETC.	:	,	CTION T	AKEŅ	INI- TIALS
37		1345	(C) TOC	to D Co: Do you	ı want	any r	esupply	1	3		WW
			or anyth	ing to come to yo	our lo	c toda;	у?				
! !			Ans: No	o, nothins.				1.		· .	
38	1343		(C) From	A Co to TOC: A	Co war	ıts to	know		3		MM
			if the	restriction is s	still i	in eff	ect to				
			stay eas	t of the 99 line.	. Also	ha.ve	you				
			got an A	10 for his 81?	ns: I	tis	still				
			in effect	t and as for the	AO we	don! t	have			*	
· 			one for 8	31 yet and we do	not te	ll if	the			A	
1			restricti	ion is over.		·.				1	
39	1409		(C) From	C Co to TOC: Th	ey req	uest a	chang	e S	\$		MM
		·	of scout	t team tomorrow.	·				.,   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .   .		
40	1425		(C) A Co	requests a dust	off fo	r 1 P.	F.	S			MM
,			with mala	ria 102 degrees	and no	ETA a	s of y	et.			
41		1430	(C) From	1/35th to C Co:	You w	ill ha	,ve	C	Co CC	)	MM
			every one	sleeping bunker	s with	over	head		·		
			cover ton	ight. C Co CO s	ays th	is has	been				
			completed	and every one w	ill be	sleep	ing			**	
	:		-	s tonight.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		٠.	·		 .e
42	1508		-	s present loc of			•	S	.M. Bo	le	MM
43	1515			D Co to TOC: Pr	<del></del>			M	S	<del></del>	MM
-1				s at ZA048395, 8			42382,	\			
				164 at	<del> </del>						
YPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	-   =	IGNATUŔ	E .				- 1

DA . 508% 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	VAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LI (AR 220-346)	)G		PAGE	NO. 🗦	NO. OF P	AGES
	4 . 4	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION		ſ	PĘRIO	COVER	ED	
_	ection In 35th	Tnf		LZ Casis	4.2	FROM	100		TO	
		Inf Div		ZA117277	0001	9 May	69	2400	9 May	69
ITEM NO.	T IN	ME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDE	ETC.		1	ACTION T	4	INI-
动红		1507ABØ/1	K&X/#±ø#.	/#/\$\$#X/#ø/\$/\$\$\$// <i>[[]</i>	ts .					
44	1540		(C) D Co	is moving out at thi	s time.		9	Bde		MM
45	1550		(C) From	C Co to TOC: Perco	ed N/L.		S	M		MM
			B <b>/</b> M 70	DW at Z4074397, B/M	70A at	ZA09539	2,	,		
			SRP 52K	at Z4119416, SRP 80	Kat Za	115412,				
			CP 16 at	t ZAO75428, CP 70 at	<b>ZA</b> 0813	99,				
			CP18 at	ZA105419 is confirme	d.					
46	1530	-	(C) From	D'Co to TOC: D Co i	s at th	е	s	M Bde		ММ
			proposed	N/L ZAO48395 and the	70 ele	is		1. 1.		
	<del></del>		going to	recon for a best pos	sible r	oute	.**		para de la companya della companya d	
			for them	to move to their obj	ective	tomorre	₩.			
47.	17 <b>1</b> 0	(	C) A Go t	o TOC: A Co propose	I N/L:		ន	M	·	<u>IMM</u>
	-		CP at A	3982285 is confirmed.	80 CP	is				
				282, 01 B/M at Za001		1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	44 % 1		is at Al	95305, 02 B/M at AR	996298	,				
			70A is a	t ZA005319.						
48	1710		(C) E Co	is at Z4082231, 4.2	t AR98	2285.	5	M		MM
49	1709		(C) From	C Co to TOC: 70 ele	spotte	11	ន	Bde	*	MM
		*.	indiv. 1	00 meters east. They	fired	at him	,			
			he fired	back and headed eas	The:	re were	no	-		
	· ·		blood tra	ils or equipment at o	contact	site.	·			
			He was we	aring fants the type	unknow	1. ZAOS	5401	•	ř	
50	1818			70A has left 70 loc a	nd is	noving	s	Bde		MM

DA 1508M2 1594

CONFIDENTIA

		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY O (AR 220-346)	FFICER'S LO	)G		PAGE 9	NO. 3	NO. OF P	AGES
	ZATION OF	INSTÂLLA	TION	LOCATION	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			PERIO	COVER	D	
	ection	T#		LZ Casis	" <b>.</b>		FROM	1		TO ·	
	Bn 35th de 4thI			ZA117277		<sup>4</sup> 8881	P9 May	69	<b>1240</b> 0	°9'May	69
ITEM NO.	TI IN	ME OUT		INCIDENTS, ME	SSAGES, ORDER	S, ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
			to the p	proposed nigh	nt locatio	on.					
51	1850		(C) Than	nh An Operati	ion:			1	) Co	A.	MM
	ļ		1. TA33	37 - 69 is al	pproved.	1RF plt	is		\$41 <u>.</u>		
			to opera	te in the fo	llowing A	O: ZAC	336,				
			0636, 03	32, 0632. 2	2. TA 338	-69 is	approv	∍d.			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
			1 RF plt	is operatin	g in the	followi	ng are	.s:			
			ZA 110340	, 110315, 15	0340, 150	315.		S	j		MM
52	1854	,	(Ĉ) C Co	<b>70</b> W left 70	s loc.	80A has	left	S	Bde		MM
			D Co CP.			• • •			Garage Control		
5,3		1916	(C) Mess	age from 53	to C <b>C8</b> C	O: Due	to the	3	<b>-</b> 3	A Property of the second	BNE
			sighting	of one enem	y soldier	by you	r ele				·
·			today, y	ou will take	the foll	owing p	re-				<u> </u>
-			cautiona	ry measures	agains fai	attac	k by f	res			
,			at all o	f your loc e	xcept you	r amb.					
		:	1. All	personnel wi	ll sleep 1	below g	round	· ·			:
			level.	2. All per	sonnel in	plt/Co	CP's			James R.	
			loc will	sleep under	over head	l cover	and f	ghti	ng		
-		,	position	s where poss	ible. You	ı Will ,	go to	.00%			
, .			alert a	t Ol:00 hour	s and rema	in unt	il 021	hou	rs.		
54	1919		(C) C Co	CO QSL enti	y #53•			S.	-3		EN
55	1951		(C) D Co	is moving or	ut at this	time.		S	Bde		MM
56	2003		(C) From	S3 Bde to S	3 1/35th ]	Inf:			2	ž.	MM
**************************************				Reaction	Force.	<del>r</del>			·		
THED N	AME AND G	HADE OF O	FFICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	3	SIGNATUR	Ē				J

DA FORM 1594



		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL O		R'S LOG		PAGE I		NO. OF P	AGES
		RINSTALLA	TION LOCA	TION	1	<del></del>	PERIOD	COVER	ED	
_	ection	т. о	177	•	<u>.</u>	FROM	S. T.		TO	
	35 th		Į.	Casis	HOUR	DATE	<u></u>	HOUR	DATE	
		I <sup>N</sup> f Div	Z. <b>4.</b> 1	17277	0001	9 May	69	2400	9 May	7 69
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INC	IDENTS, MESSAGES,	ORDERS, ETC.		,	CTION T	AKEN	INI-
			1. (C) the	1/35th Inf i	s: desi <i>e</i> na te	d as Bo	le le			
	1			rce for an in				<del>:</del>		<del> </del>
•				SARA COLONIA			<del> </del>			
<u> </u>	<del> </del>			s effective			ins T		<del></del>	-
· ·			message. 2	. (C) You	will have 1	plt			·	
		-	on a 15 min	alert and one	e Co on 1 h	our		· .		ļ
			alert. Be pr	epared to mov	ve the Bn (	-) in 5	hour	s.		
			3. (C) The	most probable	missions	are			· ·	
			LR# Reinforc	ement in the	Bde A0 and	Reinfo	rceme	nt	<u>.                                    </u>	
			of ther con	tacts. There	exists th	e possi	bllit	У		
_			of committmen	nt to the 2nd	l Bde TF fo	rmed to			J. Commission of the Commissio	
			reinforce the	24th STZ in	Ben Het ar	ea.				
57	2000		(C) From C Co	to TOC: 70	ele	399	<b>5</b>	M. Bde	3	MM
			hears automa	tic weapons f	ire and M-	79				
, '		<b>.</b>	fire 2 to 3 c	licks to the	south east	• •	<u> </u>			
58	2008		(C) From A Co	to S3: We	would like	to hav	e <sub>දි</sub> S			MM
			a bull dozer a	t my loc and	l I will ta	lk			a series de la companya de la compa	
			to S-4 about	this.		· Vo	Marian III	· -	. <del></del>	
59		2045	)C* From all	ele to TOC C	onfirmed N	/L:	s.	M. Bde	9	им
			A Co CP at A	285, CP8C	at AR99428	38,				
		ý sie s	B/M Ol at ARS	93283, CP70	at 119977/	HIJO				
,	<del></del>		AR997307, B/M	02 at AR9962	98, 70x at	AR9983	14.			
:			B Co is OPCON	I to the $2/1$	Cav.	<b>S</b> (1)	<u>.</u>	a!		
			C Co CP is at		a16 at 2407	75428,				
YPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OFFICIAL	ON DUTY	SIGNATUR	E				

DA | FORM 1594

CO LO GO ASSERVAÇÃO

ORGANI											
\$3	Section		,,,,,,					CAIDD.	COVER		
					•	HOUR	DATE	· 60	HOUR	DATE	
d Bd				74 TT [ C ] [		0001	Ума	y 09	2400	9 116	aly o
ITEM NO				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	ORDERS	, ETC			CTION T	AKEN	IN
		-	CP 17 a	t Z4081399, B/M	70W at	<b>ZA</b> 074	397,				
		-	C Co 70	B/M at ZA095399	, 52K	at Zal	17414,				
			80K SRI	at Z4111415.	D Cc	is at			····	<u>,</u>	
			ZA04838	2 for cordon of	villa.	çe.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			Recon i	s at ZA082231, 4	,2 at	<b>▲</b> R9822	85.				1
60	2050		(C) From	35B to Recon: Th	ney ha	ve bee	n	Re	con		MM
·				to be on a 15 m	<del></del>	· · · ·				· .	+
61	2052	<del></del>		Bde to TOC: 1/10			· .	ន	<u>,</u>		MM
·				urs received morte							-
				om vic YA975427 al							
62	2050			D Co to TOC: 70	<del></del>			SM		±	MM
744.7 T			<u> </u>	De Chi, 16 is to		<del></del>	<u> </u>		<del></del> .	·	1
				CP 20 (-) and 80	·	<del> </del>		,			
			· · · ·	from the west.			- //				1
3				as soon as the t	rillag	e is c	ordóne	ā.		<u> </u>	
			off 0483			···					
63	2105		(C) D Co	to TOC: 20 and	<del></del>						MM
			HHATI	north of Plei De		•	- 72	*		A	_
		***	***	ast. 70 is 50 me							-
			closing	, also they hear	music	from	the vi	llage			<del> </del>
		<u>.</u>		like a party.	· · · · · ·			·			-
64		2150	· <u></u>	all elements Sit		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		~ S .			MM
65	2221		(C) D Co	has completed th	е бот	don of		S-	3 Bde		CR

DA FORM 1594



PAGE NO. DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG NO. OF PAGES 122 (AR 220-346) ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM TO LZ Casis lst Bn 35th Inf 9 May 69 <sup>1</sup>8851 °9 May 69 **~2400** ZA117277 3d Bde 4th Inf Div TIME ACTION TAKEN INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. IN OUT village of Plei De Che and are in place at this time. 66 2305 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative.  $\mathbb{B}\mathbf{de}$ JB67 2350 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative ٧R except D Co and we have lost communic. with D Co. 68 2359 (C) We regained communic. with D Co. Bde VR2359 (U) From D Co Sitrep negative. The log was opened at 0001 hours on 9 May 69. Unit locations: Oasis grid Z4117277; Battalion Hoadquarters (Forward); 1/35th Command Post a LZ Casis T Company Command post at AR982285; B Company is OPCON to the 2/1st Cavalry 1/C Company Command Post Command Post is at Z1105419; D Company Command post is at ZAO56402; Recon at ZAO82231; 4.2 Mortar platoon at AR982285; Headquadtors and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward) at LE Casis; Base Camp (Camp Enari) Battalion Headquarters (Reary) At 0130 hours on 9 May 69 D Company reperts they received a VC probe and estimated that they also received 4 grenades and I magazine of AK fire. The probe came from north north west and the Company had 5 WIA, 3 not too serious, 2 a little more serious and may need a dust off The OP's reported hearing negative movement. At 0730 hours on 9 May 69 D Company found 2 holes that were made by a B-40; one on the perimeter and one inside the perimeter. They found 1 new B-40, 2 Chinese Communist grenades (Mas a dud) and 1 explosive package with a fuse. As a Delayed Entry D Company at 0710 hours on 9 May 69 received small arms fire and B-40 rocket rounds at vicinity ZA056402. 3 Rocket rounds landed; one outside of the perimeter approximately 50 meters and the other one landed inside of the perimeter. One round hit a tree at a height 20 feet and caused a friendly capacity. They estimated 4 to 5 employed in the attack. After to During a sweep of the area at daylight they found 1 new B-40 Rocket, 1 Chinese Communist grounds, (frag) complete, 1 emplosive pack with fuse, a home made bomb about 2 inchess ware by 4 inches long with an acid type fuse which did not explode, approximately one or two &K 47 magazitos. At 1035 houts 9May 69 D Company reports finding 2 cans of material vio ZAO56402. One can was a M60 type and that was an M-16 type. Included in thematerial were some 30 ball bre ammo, box of rice 2 potes of documents with the names of 2 villages (10cal) The number B7 is frequently mentioned in the definionts and the written on them. Company was told to evacuate to the Bn Command post all material found. At 1050 hours on 9 May 69 the Recon at Za079217 was located with the CIDC team, was told that the village people guessed they received 4 rounds of mortar or TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ORDUTY SIGNATURE

DA . FORM . 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY PAGE NO. (AR 220-346) ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Casis 0001 9 May 69 9 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div Za117277 2400 INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN OUT B-40 rounds which came from the south or wourth west. At a later time comments were made by Brigade S2. The 1/39 RF Company made contact with an unknown size VC Rore. They received 3 to 4 rifle grenade rounds vicinity ZA085206 and returned the fire. Contact was broke at 10:05 hours with unknown energy casualties. No friendly casualties resulted. At 1125 hours on 9 May 69 D Company found 2 Chinese Communist granades, I bottle of rock salt, I dead by thon snake 8 feet long approximately 50 neters north of their location of ZAO56403. At 1709 hours on 9 May 69 C Company 70 element spotted 1 individual 100 meters east. They fired at him and he fired back, headed east. There wer no blood trails or equipment at the contact site. He was wearing pants the type unknown. 24085401. (C) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 9 May 69. NCOIC VR. 69 2400 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES T. SCOTT CPT. INF.,

DA FORM 1594

COMBIDENTIAL

		DAILY S	THE JOURNAL OF OUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO.	NO. OF P.	*GES
	ZATION OR		TION LOCATION	PERIOD COVER	RED	
	S3 <b>Sect</b> . 1st Bn		f LZ Qasis Hour IDATE	* I	ťο	
	3d Bde			May 69 240	o lo Ma	<b>w</b> 69
ITEM NO.	TI IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION	TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		(C) The log was opened at 0001 hours 10	S-M		JB
			May 69. 3d Bde 4th Inf Div Bn Forward		The state of the s	
			Fire Base LZ Casis Z1117277. Unit locati	ons.		
			1/35th CP is at LZ Oasis. A Co CP is at			
			Y 1954758 1 YA982285, CP 80 at YA994288,		स्त्री द	
			B/M 01 at YA993283, CP 70 at YA997307,			
			B/M 02 at Y4996298, 704 at Y4998314, 2nd			
	<b>Q</b> eriçe		plt is at the Rock Quarry. B Co is OPCO	N.		
		·	to the 2/lst Cavalry. C Co CP at Z41054	19		\$.
		o. 'Va∎.	CP16 at ZA075428, CP 70 at ZA081399,			
		15	#/#/704/44/740811898// B/M 70W at ZA074	397,		
,			B/M 70A at Z4095399, SRP 52K at Z411741	4,		
			SRP 80K at Zall1415. D Co CP is at			
	e Suresing		ZA048383, 20 (-) at ZA048395, 80A			
5	<u>.</u>		ZA042382, 70A at ZA148378, 16A at			
			Za052387. Recon plt at Za082231.			
			4.2 Mortar platoon is at YA982285.	*	20 E WE	
2		ofoo	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde		JВ
3		0152	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde		JΒ
- ·			Group 4			
.• "			Downgraded at 3 year interva	1		
			Declassified after 12 years			
TYPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FFIGER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE		**************************************	

DA 1508% 1594

CONEDENTIAL

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		DAILY ST	AFF JOURN	IAL OR DUTY OFFICES (AR 220-346)	7'S LOC	; 		PAGE N	10. ,	NO. OF	PAGES
	RO NOITAS	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION			<u> </u>	EKIOD	COVER		
. –	ection Bn 35th	Tnf		LZ Oasis		HOUR	FROM		HOUR	TO	
	de 4th		•	ZA117277		<mark>5</mark> 001	10 Ma	y 69	2400	DATE 10	May 6
ITEM NO	IN	1E OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	ORDERS,	ETC.		,	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIAL
4	,	0256	(U) From	all elements Sit	rep n	egati	ve.	Bd	le		CIA
5		0353	(U) From	all elements Sit	rep n	egati	<b>те.</b>	Ba	.e		CIU
6	-	0459	(U) From	all elements Sit	rep n	egati	7e.	Вd	.e	··	CIA
7		0559	(U) From	all elements Sit	rep n	egati	/e.	Вd	.e		CLA
8	0600		(C) SP4	Bennett, PFC Horn	are	on du	<b>.</b>	NC	OIC		CIA
9		0610	(C) We h	ad a communication	ns ch	eck a	ll ele.	S			СІЛ
lo	0630		(C) C Co	14 SOR, 174 ha	ve cl	osed.		s.	М.		СГЛ
11	0720		(C) C Co	70A, 70W, 52K ha	ve cl	osed.		S.,	u.		CLT
12	0735		(C) A Co	70A closed 70 el	e's l	ocatio	m.	s\	N.		CLI
13		0750	(C) TOC	to Bde: We reque	st <sub>.a.</sub>	new A	for A	Bd	е	1	CLT
			Co's gri	ds - 9432, 0032,	0026,	9426			-		
14	0825		(C) A Co	01 ele goldedd o	n the	80 e]	e loc.	s.	м.		CLT
15	0910		(ć) c co	52 ele has close	d.		ë.	/ S.I	M.		CLT
16	0915	· .	(c) A	.0 has been appr	oved	by Bde	•	s.	М.		CLT
17	0912		(c) A 50	62 B/M is going	to li	nk up	with	S	<u>-</u>		CLT
· .	:		the 70 e	le at the resupply	y poi	nt.			- 1		
18	0920		(C) D Co	CP presently loc	<b>ZA</b> 04	6383.		s.I	VI.	American Control	CLT
19		0930	(C) Cpt.	Scott to D Co:	Bn CO	will	be at	S	a S		CLT
,		•	your loc	soon. Send a Pa	trol (	lown t	o the	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
			river who	ere the Montagnar	is ge	t thei	r water	· Ne		, i.e., j.e., j.e.	
			nd see if	you can find any	thin/	3•				1 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
20	0947		(C) C Co	CP lec at ZA0874.	10.			√s. <i>l</i>	1.		CLT
21	0945	· 	(C) A Co	present loc for	80 el	e is a	t	S.I	VI :		CLT

DA | FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

		DAILY S		AL OR DUTY ( (AR 220-346)	OFFICER'S LO	G	PAGE 1	10. ,	NO. OF P	AGES
	zation or Section		TION	LOCATION			PERIOD	COVER	D	
	Bn 35tl			LZ Casis		FROM	. ************************************		TO	
	Bde 4th		v	ZA 117277		0001 10 1	Tay 69	2400	10 Ma	y 69
ITEM NO.	TI	ME		INCIDENTS, MI	ESSAGES, OROERS	. ETC	,	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
			ZA993297	7, 70 at ZA	003299.					
22		1055	(C) Cpt.	Smith to	D Co: is t	he S5 team	s			CLT
			and Nati	onal Polic	e ready to	come back?				ı
			Answer:	Negative.						-
23		1110	(U) From	all elemen	nts Sitrep	negative.	S B	le		CLT
24	1130		(C) Pres	ent loc of	all ele:	A Co is at	s	. Bde		CLT
<u> </u>			same loc,	C Co is mo	oving, D Co	is at the				
·			same loc,	Recon isa	t the same	loc.			·	
25	1140	<u> </u>	(C) C Co	CP present	t loc at Za	066410.	S	M. Bd	9	CLT
26	1245	:	(C) From	Maj. Hutch	ninson to l	/35th TOC:	s			CLT
			The div	G3 might vi	isit the 1/	35th area			· .	
·			today at	about 1330	hours.		1	·		
27	1305		(C) D Co	to TOC: T	The teams a	re re 🔭 to	s <sub>3</sub>	Air	· ·	CLT
· .			come back	and would	like to ha	ve a bird			V.	
<del> </del>			to pick th	nem up.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
28		1315	(U) From	all elemen	its Sitrep	negative.	s	<u> </u>	3.40	CLT
29	1330		(C) From	D Co to TO	C: The co	rdon and	s.	Bde	:	CLT
			search is	over and	there are a	no detainees			1	
. •	er e		in the v	illage, neg	ative find:	ings of anyth	ing	<del>-</del>		
			in the v	rillage.			ļ .			
30	1340		(C) C Co	to TOC: P	resent loca	tion and	s.	M. Bde		CLT
			N/Lat ZA	.067409 .			<u></u>	at		
31	NA - 223 -	1406			o CO to be		D	Co CO		BN
YPED N	AME AND G	MADE OF O	PRICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	γ	SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

		DAILT S	TAFF JOURN	AL OR (AR 220-3		LICEK,2 [			PAGE 4		NO. OF P		
	zation or Section	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATIO	N	<del>- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</del>			PERIO	COVER	<b>E</b> D		
_	Bn 35 tl	ı Inf		LZ Oasis			HOUR	FROM HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE			
	Bde 4th		v		7277		0001		ay 69	2400	10 Ma	y 69	
TIME NO IN OUT				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN			INI			
			to be ex	tract	ed from	presen	t loc of						
· · · · ·			Z4045383	to Y	∆9705 i	n order	to rein	force			·		
			the 1/10	Ca.v w	hc are	in cont	act with	a.					
			Co (-) o	f NVA	•		· · ·	· .					
32		1505	(C) 53 i	nform	ed C Co	CO to	find an	L <b>Z</b>	С	Co CC	)	BN	
			and be pr	epare	d to be	extrac	ted to	: - : - : - · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	de.		. ·		
·		]	einforce	the 1	/10 Cav	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
33		1516	(C) From	\$3 t	o D Co:	D Co	gets a r	adic	D	Co	·7.	MN	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	on 1/10 c	omman	d A 57	•35 (S-	19)			· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
34	1527	·	(C) D Co	leav	ing our	push no	ow and is	3	s	Bde	1	M	
			OPCON to	1/10	Cav.		*	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,		· · · .		
35	1542		(C) C Co	will	be read	dy for p	pick up a	į t	s			MIN	
		<u>.</u>	1600 hour	s.	-				<b>3</b>			ļ	
36	1585		(C) Reco	n to T	roc: m	ney info	au bemro	that	s	Bde		MM	
-			the litt	le pec	ple at	115235	are rece	eiving	ta <sub>sa</sub>				
		·	50mm mor	tar fi	re and	request	gunshi	s. Th	е	<i>:</i>			
			push for	ARVN	is 43.6	60 and t	he call	sign				<u> </u>	
			is 72-4.	- 1			-	·	•				
37 ·	<b>1</b> 550	`	(C) From	C Čo	to TOC:	C Co	W/P four	id a	S	Bde		MM	
·.			cache and	56.1		<del></del>							
			sending it		5 Tr				<u> </u>	- 			
			at 044406		<del></del> -		<del></del>	round	s,-	-			
			TELERIOR OF	40 hea	d, and	found a	new						

DA 1 FORM 1594



		DAILY ST	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S L (AR 220-346)	OG		PAGE N	40. Ş.	NO. OF P	AGES
OFIGAN	ZATION OR Section	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION		·		COVER	EO	***************************************
	Bn 35t1			LZ Casis		FROM	3		ΤΟ	
	Bde 4th		<b>v</b>	24117277	0001	10 May	7 69	2400	10 Maj	7 69
ITEM NO.	IN TI	ME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDE	RS, ETC.	<u> </u>	,	ÄKEN	INI-	
	Ī		perimet	er but didn't have ti	me to c	heck				
			the size	or search.						
<b>3</b> 8		1620	(C) Fro	m S3 to C Co: You ar	e on a	10	С	C₽		MM
			min ale	rt but you are not go	ing as	yet.				
39	1630		(C) Fro	m S3 Bde to C Co: Yo	u are n	OW	С	Со		MM
			going al	ong with the jump CP.	A Co	is				
			on stan	dby.					7	
40	1632		(C)C Co	to TOC: We are goin	g on 1/	10	ស			MM
			command	A (X-19) at this time	e.				J	
41		1706	(C) From	m TOC to all ele: A	Co orga	nic	S	All e	le Bde	MM
·			push wi	ll change to $61/10$ at	1800 h	ours.				
42	1700	(	C) From 1	Bde to TOC: The Cros	s Bow R	eport	S			MM
			Operation	ns TA314-69 is from 1	10600 t	0				*.
<u>.</u>			111800 1	with 1 day type of se	arch an	d clear	٠.			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1 PF plt	will be used. The f	ollowin	g areas				
·			are: #	32 area - ZA085350, 0	85/326,	110350	<u> </u>			
			110320.						· · ·	
43	1712		(C) Convo	by has closed A Co's	loc.		S			MM
44 -	1740		(C) D Co	combat assault is co	mplete	g t	S	Bde		BN
			this time	- 956090.				. ,		
45	1800		(C) A Co'	s organic push chang	e is no	W	Вф	le All	ele	BN
46	1815		in effect	Ref to item #41.	·		\			
46	1815		<u>`</u>	mic. check with HC-2			S			MM
TYPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATUR	E				- 1

DA 1 FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DRGANI				NAL OR DUTY OFFICER (AR 220-346)				6	5	7		£S.
A		R INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION			F	ERIOC	COVE	RED	7	
-	Section			LZ Oasis	6.2		FROM	300		то		_
	Bn 35t 3de 4th	in ini Inf Di	v	ZA117277	1,25%	Öl	W Maj	7 69	<sup>22</sup> 40	orto	May	69
ITEM		IME	1					· .	<u> </u>	<u></u>		<del></del>
NO.	IN	оит		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, C	ORDERS, ETC				CTION	TAKEN	<b>⊤</b> ί!	NI- ALS
			A Co and	Recon are good.	C Co ne	g re	c. on	у.				
47		1900	(C) From	S2 to A Co: At	101425 Ma	ау Е	de	À	Со		Ь	ДИ
			Aviation	Officer vic YA985	5355 B	rec	eived		,			
-			5 rounds	of ground to air	and smal	ll a	rms fi	re.				
·			There we	ere neg hits or	casualtic	es.				··· -		
•			The pile	ot fix fresh digg	ings and	for	tific	tion				
		- ax	logs in	n the same vicinit	ty.							· •.
48		1,908	(C) From	TOC to all ele:	C Co's	orga	nic	A	ll el	e S Bd	e M	IM.
			push wil	l change to 58.40	at 2000	hou	rs		,			
			tonight	(V-75).						1		
49	1914		(C) From	A Co to TOC: Loc	nations o	of		S			М	IM
			80CP at 1	A993287 confirmed	1.							
			B/M 01 a	t Y4990280 propos	sed.				w .			
			16 CP at	t YA981309 confirm	ned.					·		
			B/M 02 at	: YA984301 confirm	med.		_					
•			16A at YA	.979303 confirmed.	•							-
50	1915		(C) C Co	to TOC: (16 ele)	)- Dust o	off	is	S	Bde			
			on static	on for man with br	oken han	id a	t [	P	leiku	dust	ОМ	M
		•	ZA075425	priority. Dust o	off 36 is	no	<b>s</b> tati	.on		· · ·		
			at 1920 1	ours and is compl	lete at 1	925	hours	•				
51	1945			to TOC: CP 18(-)	<del></del>			SI	1		M	M
-			P 16-40/5	t za 075428 (-),	CP 70 (-	·) a	t	\		>		
			ZA08239	9, 70B at ZA0773	396, 70W	at						

DA FORM 1594

CONTRACTION

				NAL OR DUTY OFFICE (AR 220-346)	~ 3 LUU		PAGE !	, , , , ,	7
S3 S	ECTION OF	RINSTALLA	TION	LOCATION			PERIOD	COVERED	
lst	Bn 35 th	n Inf		LZ Casis	HOUR	FROM	1	то	
3dBd	e 4th ]	Inf Div		ZA117277	oooi	10 Ma	y 69	2400 1	e O May (
ITEM TIME NO. IN OUT				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				INIA	
	ļ ·		ZA08339	7, 802 at ZA07140	7.				
52		2004	(c) c co	push change is no	w in effec	t.	S	all ele	MM
53		2150	(U) From	all elements Sitr	ep negativ	e.	Bd	e	BN
54	2220		(C) C Co	to TOC: They rep	ort hearin	g li <i>g</i> ht	\$		JB
			organic	s impacting 800 t	o 1200 met	ers to	vest.		
55		2257	(U) From	all elements Sitr	ep negativ	9.	Bd	e	JB
56	2315		(C) Bde r	equests loc of 2/	37 ARVN un:	its	Bd	<b>e</b>	JВ
			which ar	e with the Recon	<b>- Z4</b> 083216,				
			200 mete	rs around the CP	at Za117242	2,			
			200 met	ers around the CP	at passe	d to B	le.		
Summa Dasis	ry: T	ne log 2411727	was opene 7: Battal	d at 0001 hours le	O May 69.	Unit 1:	ocatio	ons: At L	Z + .7
Dasis	A Co	npany C	ommand po	st at YA982285, B t Z <del>A105419; D Com</del>	Company ic	OPCON	to th	1e 2/1st C	av. $1rv$
:econ	is at	ZA0822	31; 4.2 p	latoon is at YA988 d) at IZ Oasis; B	2285; Headq	uarter	and	Headquart	ers
lea.dd	uarter	Rear	). At 15	50 hours on 10 May	7 69. C Co W	/P four	dar	reapons ca	che
. B <b>−4</b>	O headl	and a	new peri	meter but did not	have time	to sear	ch or	check th	e size
of gr	ound t	air an	nay oy id small s	the Bue Aviation of arms fire at his l	OH. There	were h	o hit	s. no cas	e <del>umas</del> valtie
he p	1lot s	wfres	digging	s and fortification	on of logs	in the	samo	vicinity.	
7	.	2400 (	C) The lo	og was closed for	LZ Oasis o	n 10 Ma	y 69.	NCOIC	JB
	-	•							
							<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1-
				*					
							<u> </u>		
FDNA	ME AND GI	RADE OF OR	FICER OR OF	FIGIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATUR	<u> </u>			

DA . FORM. 1594

CONFEDENCIAL

PPC-Janan